



*The Flinders University of South Australia*

# CALENDAR

Volume I

1976

*The Flinders University of South Australia*

# C A L E N D A R

Volume I

1 9 7 6

The University's postal address is  
BEDFORD PARK, SOUTH AUSTRALIA 5042  
and its telephone number is  
275 3911

*Published by The Flinders University of South Australia*  
*Printed at The Griffin Press, Adelaide*

# *Foreword*

The Calendar is published in two Volumes:

Volume One (containing details of staff, committees and boards, Statutes, prizes and scholarships, and other information about the University) is published in March of the year to which it refers.

Volume Two (containing details of courses of study, including syllabuses and Statutes relevant to course structures) is published in the previous December.



# Contents

Preface	7
Officers of the University	9
The Council	10
Committees and Boards	12
Staff	25
Principal Dates for 1976	48
The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-1973	
<i>By-Laws</i>	57
Statutes	
1.1 <i>The Common Seal</i>	62
1.2 <i>University Colours and Insignia</i>	62
2.1 <i>The Chancellor</i>	63
2.2 <i>The Pro-Chancellor</i>	63
2.3 <i>The Vice-Chancellor</i>	63
2.4 <i>The Pro-Vice-Chancellors</i>	64
2.5 <i>The Academic Staff</i>	64
2.6 <i>The Registrar</i>	68
3.1 <i>Academic Staff Appointments</i>	68
3.2 <i>Promotion of Staff</i>	69
3.3 <i>Superannuation</i>	70
3.4 <i>Study Leave</i>	70
4.1 <i>The Council</i>	71
4.2 <i>Committees and Boards</i>	71
4.3 <i>The Schools</i>	71
4.4 <i>The Academic Committee</i>	75
4.5 <i>The Finance and Buildings Committee</i>	76
4.6 <i>The Allocations Committee</i>	76
4.7 <i>The Research Committee</i>	77
4.8 <i>The Library Advisory Committee</i>	77
4.10 <i>The Computing Committee</i>	77
4.11 <i>The Theatre Management Committee</i>	78
4.12 <i>The Safety Committee</i>	78
4.13 <i>The Higher Degrees Committee</i>	79
5.1 <i>The Union, The Sports Association,         The Students' Representative Council and         The Clubs and Societies Association</i>	79
5.2 <i>Halls of Residence</i>	79
6.1 <i>Matriculation</i>	80
6.2 <i>Enrolment of Students</i>	83
6.3 <i>Academic Terms</i>	85

6.4 <i>Discipline</i>	85
6.5 <i>Conduct of Examinations</i>	92
8.1 <i>Election of Members of Council by the Academic Staff</i>	93
8.2 <i>Election of a Member of Council by the Ancillary Staff</i>	96
8.3 <i>Election of a Member of Council by Post-graduate Students</i>	98
9.1 <i>Convocation</i>	101
9.2 <i>Election of Members of Council by Convocation</i>	102
Enrolment of Students	106
Rules Applicable to Students on University Premises	107
The Library	108
<i>Rules</i>	108
The Union	112
<i>Constitution</i>	113
The Sports Association	121
<i>Constitution</i>	121
Clubs and Societies Association	129
<i>Constitution</i>	129
University Hall	135
<i>Constitution</i>	135
Matthew Flinders Theatre	140
<i>Rules</i>	140
The Health Service	144
The Counselling Service	144
The Accommodation Officer	145
Flinders University and Sturt College Nursery and Pre-school Centre	146
Student Loan Fund	147
<i>Rules</i>	147
The Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences	148
Drama Centre	149
Australian Economic Papers	151
Institute of Labour Studies	152
The Institute of Solar and Electrochemical Energy Conversion	153
The Staff Association	153
The Art Society	2
The Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund	154
The Staff Club	155
The Ann Flinders Club	155
Prizes and Scholarships	156
<i>Undergraduate</i>	156
<i>Post-graduate—Tenable at the University</i>	162
<i>Graduate Awards for Women</i>	170
<i>Post-graduate—Tenable Overseas</i>	171
<i>Overseas Travel Grants</i>	177
Financial Assistance	179
Index	181

# Preface

The University had its origins in 1958 when it became evident that the University of Adelaide would have serious accommodation problems by 1965 because of size limitations on its 30 acre city site.

Another site was needed for expansion of university facilities and in 1961 the South Australian Government made available to the University of Adelaide the 370 acre site known as Bedford Park, seven miles south of the city.

Planning proceeded rapidly and in March, 1962, the Council submitted proposals to the Australian Universities Commission for development at Bedford Park for the years 1963 to 1966.

It was envisaged that Bedford Park would be an academically autonomous campus of The University of Adelaide. Students would graduate from Bedford Park with degrees of The University of Adelaide, but the professors appointed in charge of disciplines at Bedford Park would be responsible for the design of their own syllabuses and for the structure of the degree courses to be offered. Constitutionally, Bedford Park would be part of The University of Adelaide and would be governed by the University Council in the same way as North Terrace, but its operations would be parallel, and not subordinate, to North Terrace.

Planning for Bedford Park assumed that students in Arts and Science would be accepted from the beginning of the 1966 academic year. In 1966, first-year undergraduate courses and higher degree work would be available; second- and third-year courses would be added in 1967 and 1968 respectively. After visits from the Australian Universities Commission and consultations with the State Government, the University was informed in October, 1962, that it might go ahead with the detailed planning of the site and buildings and the appointment of staff. By the middle of 1963 the basic concepts of the site development plan had been worked out. These are set out in the University's site planning report.\* Early in 1963 architects were appointed for the first stage of the academic, library, union and administration buildings. Final sketch plans for these buildings were completed in the second half of 1963 and approved by the Australian Universities Commission before the end of that year.

At this time the University began seeking academic staff. By 1964, six professors had been appointed and had begun academic planning. The librarian was appointed in the middle of 1963 and by the beginning of 1966 the collection of volumes exceeded 60,000.

\*Gordon Stephenson and G. J. Harrison, *The University of Adelaide at Bedford Park Site Planning Report* (July, 1964).



## PREFACE

During 1964 most of the construction work for site works and services was completed, and an extensive tree-planting programme was begun. Twenty-five acres of playing fields were developed and sports changing rooms built. In 1965 the construction of the main building proceeded. The initial capital works programme of some \$6 million was completed early in 1966.

Towards the end of 1965, the South Australian Government decided to make The University of Adelaide at Bedford Park a fully autonomous university under the name of The Flinders University of South Australia. The necessary legislation was passed early in 1966 and came into effect on 1st July, 1966. The Flinders University was officially opened by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth the Queen Mother on 25th March, 1966, several weeks after the first students had been enrolled.

The academic work of the University is organised in eight Schools, namely, Schools of Humanities, Social Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, Physical Sciences, Biological Sciences, Medicine, Earth Sciences and Education. The School is the basic academic and administrative unit. Each School is governed by a Board presided over by a Chairman. Facilities for higher degree work and research are available in all Schools.

### *Recent developments*

The years since 1966 have seen the continuing expansion of the University, not only by increased enrolments and staff numbers but also through additional building and site works.

Between 1967-1974 a further \$19.1 million was spent on capital works.

1975 saw work in progress on the buildings for the Flinders Medical Centre. In 1966, the first students numbered 417. By 1975 the number had increased to 3,474. There are now 47 professors and more than 250 other members of the academic staff. The library now has a collection of over 315,000 volumes.

A more detailed analysis of student numbers appears below. In June of each year the University publishes its Annual Report, which reviews the activities of the preceding calendar year and contains statistical and financial information.

<i>Student enrolment in 1975</i>	<i>Full-time</i>	<i>Part-time</i>	<i>Total</i>
Bachelor of Arts	1,177	409	1,586
Bachelor of Economics	180	74	254
Bachelor of Education	159	90	249
Bachelor of Medicine	128	1	129
Bachelor of Science	455	43	498
Bachelor of Special Education	26	—	26
Bachelor of Social Administration	103	13	116
Diploma in Social Sciences	10	11	21
Diploma in Education	181	35	216
Higher Degrees	150	147	297
Masters qualifying	7	18	25
Miscellaneous	4	53	57
	<hr/> 2,580	<hr/> 894	<hr/> 3,474

## OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

### *Visitor:*

His Excellency the Governor of South Australia, Sir MARK (MARCUS LAURENCE ELWIN) OLIPHANT, K.B.E., B.Sc. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.), Hon. LL.D. (St. And.), Hon. D.Sc. (Tor., Belf., Melb., Birm., N.S.W., A.N.U., Adel.), F.I.P., F.R.S.N.Z., F.A.A., F.R.S.

### *Chancellor:*

Hon. Mr. Justice CHARLES HART BRIGHT, B.A., LL.B. (Adel.). First appointed by the Council 20th March, 1971. Re-appointed 27th February, 1976.

### *Pro-Chancellor:*

FRANCIS ROBERT FISHER, Q.C., LL.B. (Adel.). First appointed by the Council 28th November, 1975.

### *Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor ROGER WOLCOTT RUSSELL, M.A. (Clark), Ph.D. (Virginia), D.Sc. (Lond.). Appointed 4th April, 1972

### *Pro-Vice-Chancellors:*

Professor AVON MAXWELL CLARK, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). First appointed Pro-Vice-Chancellor from 21st October, 1966. Re-appointed 23rd March, 1973.

Professor KEITH JACKSON HANCOCK, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). First appointed Pro-Vice-Chancellor from 1st January, 1975

### *Registrar:*

HOWARD JAMES BUCHAN, B.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed Registrar 1st July, 1966

# THE COUNCIL

(as at 1st January, 1976)

## *Members ex officio:*

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The President of the Students' Representative Council

## *Members appointed by the Parliament of South Australia:*

STANLEY GEORGE EVANS, M.P. Appointed 5th August, 1975

Hon. DONALD HOPE LAIDLAW, LL.B. (Adel.), B.Litt. (Oxon.), M.L.C.  
Appointed 6th August, 1975

JOHN WILLIAM OLSON, M.P. Appointed 30th October, 1975

Hon. CHRISTOPHER JOHN SUMNER, LL.B., B.A. (Adel.), M.L.C. Appointed 6th August, 1975

GEORGE THOMAS WHITTEN, M.P. Appointed 5th August, 1975

## *Members appointed by the Governor:*

ARTHUR ROYSTON GRIFFITHS, J.P. (nominated by the United Trades and Labour Council of South Australia). A member since 1st July, 1969. Last re-appointed 1st July, 1975

ALFRED MOXON SIMPSON, C.M.G., B.Sc. (Adel.), A.U.A. (nominated by the Chamber of Commerce and Industry, South Australia, Incorporated). A member since 1st July, 1966. Last re-appointed 1st July, 1975

ROBERT ALLEN SIMPSON, B.E. (Adel.), F.S.A.S.M., F.I.E. (Aust.). A member since 1st July, 1966. Last re-appointed 1st July, 1975

## *Members elected by the academic staff:*

Professor PAUL FRANCIS BOURKE, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Wis.). A member since 11th April, 1973

Professor MAXWELL HOWARD BRENNAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). A member since 1st July, 1966. Last re-elected from 1st January, 1974

Professor AVON MAXWELL CLARK, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.). A member since 19th June, 1970. Last re-elected from 2nd August, 1974

ARCHIBALD STEWART FRASER, B.Sc. (Aberd.). A member since 2nd August, 1974

Professor KEITH JACKSON HANCOCK, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). A member since 1st July, 1972. Last re-elected from 25th June, 1975

SYDNEY CHURCH HARREX, M.A., Ph.D. (Tas.). A member since 1st January, 1974. Last re-elected from 2nd August, 1974

NEIL ALFRED NILSSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Adel.). A member since 25th June, 1975

IAN MARTIN WARD, B.A. A member since 1st January, 1974. Last re-elected from 2nd August, 1974

## *Members elected by Convocation:*

NATHANIEL CHARLES HARGRAVE, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Adel.). A member since 1st January, 1972

Sister DEIRDRE FRANCES JORDAN, M.B.E., B.A., M.Ed. (Adel.), F.A.C.E. A member since 1st July, 1966. Last re-elected from 1st January, 1974

HON. MRS. JUSTICE KEMERI ANN MURRAY, B.A., LL.B. (Adel.), A.Mus.A.  
A member since 14th December, 1974  
RODNEY DENNIS WATKINS, M.App.Sc., L.O.Sc. (Melb.), D.I.C. (Lond.), Ph.D.  
A member since 14th December, 1974

*Member elected by the ancillary staff:*

ANNE MARY QUILTY, B.A. (W.Aust.), A.Mus.A. A member since 2nd August, 1974

*Member elected by the post-graduate students:*

One to be elected.

*Members elected by the undergraduate students:*

WILLIAM BARRY GARBUTT. A member since 24th April, 1975  
JANET MARY SYMONDS. A member since 24th April, 1975  
DEIRDRE JOCELYN TEDMANSON. A member since 24th April, 1975

*Members co-opted by the Council:*

FRANCIS ROBERT FISHER, Q.C., LL.B. (Adel.). A member since 21st March, 1969. Last co-opted 21st March, 1975.  
ERNEST GORDON HALLSWORTH, Ph.D., D.Sc. (Leeds). A member since 17th February, 1967. Last co-opted 1st March, 1973  
ROBERT HECKER, M.D. (Adel.), M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P. A member since 10th July, 1973

## COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

*(The information in this section was compiled as at January 1, 1976.)*

### ACADEMIC COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the School of Humanities  
The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Medicine  
The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Education  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Humanities  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Social Sciences  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Medicine  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences  
The Vice-Chairman of the School of Education  
Nominee of the University Council (Dr. R. D. Watkins)  
The Chairman of the Higher Degrees Committee  
The Chairman of the Library Advisory Committee  
The Chairman of the Research Committee  
The Librarian

Dr. W. Adcock

Dr. K. O. Cox

Dr. B. J. Gannon

Dr. A. E. Grady

Dr. B. K. Hyams

Professor I. Kluvanek

Professor E. D. Le Mire

Dr. E. R. Peay

One student representative from each School.

### FINANCE AND BUILDINGS COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Mr. F. R. Fisher

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

Professor A. M. Clark (Pro-Vice-Chancellor)

Professor K. J. Hancock (Pro-Vice-Chancellor)

Professor M. H. Brennan

Dr. E. G. Hallsworth

Mr. N. C. Hargrave

Sister Deirdre F. Jordan

The Hon. D. H. Laidlaw

Mr. R. A. Simpson

## ALLOCATIONS COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the School of Humanities  
 The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Medicine  
 The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Education  
 The Chairman of the Finance and Buildings Committee

## BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. T. G. Fennell

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Mr. G. H. Anderson

DEAN OF STUDIES: Dr. G. G. A. Bolognese

The Chancellor  
 The Vice-Chancellor  
 The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Medicine  
 The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Education

Mr. R. J. Allen  
 Mr. D. A. Askew  
 Ms. L. M. Baird  
 Miss M. A. Baker  
 Mr. I. D. Barnett  
 Mr. A. S. Bear  
 Professor D. Brook  
 Professor W. J. Cherry  
 Dr. E. A. Close  
 Professor G. A. A. Comin  
 Ms. J. Curthoys  
 Dr. J. W. Davidson  
 Miss R. Eason  
 Mr. A. J. Flashtig  
 Professor K. Garrad  
 Dr. E. Gómez-Soto  
 Dr. S. C. Harrex  
 Dr. J. F. Harwood  
 Mr. K. Hounslow  
 Ms. F. A. Hughes  
 Mr. I. E. Hunt  
 Dr. R. H. Illing  
 Mr. D. L. Johnson  
 Dr. L. E. Johnson  
 Mr. J. W. S. Judge  
 Mr. M. Kedem  
 Mrs. E. A. Lack

Professor I. S. Laurie  
 Professor E. D. Le Mire  
 Mr. P. Lockwood  
 Ms. S. M. McDonald  
 Mr. B. E. Matthews  
 Professor B. H. Medlin  
 Dr. A. Mian  
 Mr. P. Morton  
 Mr. M. Morley  
 Dr. N. Nilsson  
 Mr. D. J. O'Connor  
 Mr. S. G. O'Hair  
 Mr. N. F. C. Purdon  
 Mr. A. G. Read  
 Mr. W. A. R. Richardson  
 Mr. D. J. Salter  
 Mr. M. Schiagno  
 Mrs. Z. Semberova  
 Mr. R. Shepherd  
 Mr. K. H. Sievers  
 Mr. D. Sless  
 Mr. R. W. Smith  
 Mr. H. L. Tranter  
 Dr. G. J. Tulloch  
 Dr. N. Weinstein  
 Mr. G. R. Worby

Eight student representatives

## STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. T. G. Fennell

Mr. G. H. Anderson	Mr. M. Kedem
Dr. G. G. A. Bolognese	Mr. D. J. O'Connor
Dr. E. A. Close	Mr. W. A. R. Richardson
Mr. A. J. Flashtig	Mr. K. H. Sievers
Dr. R. H. Illing	Dr. G. J. Tulloch

## BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Professor W. A. Sinclair

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Dr. L. Brennan

The Chairman of the School of Humanities  
The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Medicine  
The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences  
The Chairman of the School of Education

Dr. J. G. Anglim	Dr. A. R. G. Griffiths
Mr. K. L. Bardsley	Professor K. J. Hancock
Miss S. M. Barrett	Mrs. M. A. Hanen
Mr. P. Bentley	Mr. J. W. Hayles
Mr. P. Bishop	Dr. R. L. Heathcote
Professor R. J. Blandy	Dr. D. L. Hilliard
Professor N. Blewett	Mr. D. Hogben
Professor P. F. Bourke	Dr. P. A. Howell
Mr. F. J. Brooks	Dr. D. B. Hughes
Professor R. G. Brown	Mr. G. H. Hugo
Dr. W. Brugger	Mrs. G. Huilgol
Mr. D. B. Bryson	Dr. D. H. Jaensch
Mr. P. T. Cairney	Dr. L. Kapelis
Mr. E. Carson	Mr. G. R. Kearns
Mr. E. A. Cleland	Miss C. P. Koch
Dr. D. H. Close	Dr. L. C. Lack
Mr. B. G. Cook	Miss E. S. Legge
Professor D. C. Corbett	Dr. H. S. Leng
Dr. J. H. Court	Mrs. A. L. Lightburn
Mr. O. E. Covick	Mr. P. A. Lockwood
Mr. J. R. Crowley	Mr. A. J. R. Mack
Dr. D. A. DeBats	Mr. J. M. Main
Dr. B. K. Dickey	Mr. J. Mallon
Professor N. T. Feather	Professor L. Mann
Dr. C. A. Forster	Mrs E. M. Martin
Mr. A. S. Fraser	Mr. B. E. Matthews
Dr. G. M. Geffen	Dr. A. M. Maude
Dr. C. Gertzel	Professor M. McCaskill
Dr. D. N. Gibbs	Dr. J. M. McDonald
Dr. D. J. Glencross	Professor R. J. Moore
Dr. A. Graycar	Dr. S. J. Morse

## BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES—(continued)

Mr. T. W. Nagel	Mr. P. J. Smailes
Miss M. Norton	Dr. G. D. Snooks
Dr. G. E. O'Brien	Mr. R. J. Stimson
Mr. A. I. Patience	Mr. J. Summers
Dr. E. R. Peay	Professor I. Szelenyi
Dr. J. M. Phillips	Mr. G. K. C. Tan
Dr. J. D. E. Plant	Dr. G. M. Tobin
Dr. M. Polasek	Dr. W. Vamplew
Professor E. S. Richards	Mr. R. H. Wallace
Dr. K. Rollison	Mr. I. M. Ward
Mr. S. Sastrowardojo	Mr. N. Wintrop
Mr. M. A. Sexton	Dr. R. A. Witton
Dr. M. G. Schmidt	Mr. A. E. Woodfield
Mr. G. McL. Scott	Mr. G. C. R. Yates
Dr. K. Sheridan	Dr. C. F. Yong
Mr. R. Shlomowitz	Mr. G. Young
Mr. D. R. Shoemsmith	Dr. C. L. Zimmer-Hart
Mrs. G. C. Slade	

Ten student representatives

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE  
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. L. Brennan

All Professors in the School of Social Sciences

Dr. J. Anglim	Miss M. Norton
Mr. K. L. Bardsley	Mr. A. I. Patience
Dr. G. M. Geffen	Dr. G. D. Snooks
Mr. J. W. Hayles	Mr. J. Summers
Dr. D. L. Hilliard	Dr. G. M. Tobin

BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICAL  
SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. J. W. Wamsley

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Professor J. N. Darroch

The Chancellor  
 The Vice-Chancellor  
 The Chairman of the School of Humanities  
 (Mr. I. D. Barnett, nominee of Chairman)  
 The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences  
 (Mr. O. E. Covick, nominee of Chairman)  
 The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Medicine  
 (Dr. P. J. Barter, nominee of Chairman)  
 The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences  
 The Chairman of the School of Education



## COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

### BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES—(continued)

Professor B. Abrahamson	Dr. R. R. Huilgol
Dr. R. J. Baxter	Dr. M. Jirina
Dr. R. S. Booth	Dr. J. Kautsky
Dr. R. A. D. Byron-Scott	Professor I. Kluvanek
Dr. W. H. Cornish	Dr. D. K. Kulshrestha
Dr. R. J. Cowan	Dr. B. B. Phadke
Mr. N. A. C. Cressie	Dr. C. R. A. Rao
Dr. P. G. Dodds	Dr. J. W. Rice
Dr. T. K-Y. Dodds	Dr. T. W. Sag
Professor G. I. Gaudry	Dr. J. B. Southcott
Dr. M. P. Georgeff	Mr. T. B. Van Dulken
Dr. K. Gopalsamy	

Five student representatives

### STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. J. W. Wamsley

All Professors in the School of Mathematical Sciences

Dr. R. J. Baxter

Dr. C. R. A. Rao

Dr. R. S. Booth

### BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

†CHAIRMAN: Professor H. A. Blevin

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Professor D. J. M. Bevan

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the School of Humanities

The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Medicine

The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Education

Dr. W. Adcock

Miss M. J. McCall

Dr. I. R. Afnan

Dr. A. L. McCarthy

Dr. B. G. Baker

Professor I. E. McCarthy

Professor J. O'M. Bockris

Dr. E. F. McCoy

Professor M. H. Brennan

Dr. D. B. Matthews

Dr. R. T. Cahill

Dr. E. L. Murray

Dr. N. J. Clark

Dr. M. G. R. Phillips

Professor J. W. Clark-Lewis

Dr. R. G. Storer

Mr. H. J. de Bruin

Dr. M. R. Taylor

Dr. E. W. Della

Dr. P. J. O. Teubner

Dr. G. P. Findlay

Dr. M. J. Thompson

Dr. J. Fletcher

Dr. E. Weigold

Dr. I. R. Jones

Four student representatives

One post-graduate representative

† As from March 1, 1976 Professor M. H. Brennan

## STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

†CHAIRMAN: Professor H. A. Blevin

All Professors in the School of Physical Sciences

Dr. B. G. Baker  
Dr. R. T. Cahill  
Dr. E. W. Della

Dr. I. R. Jones  
Dr. D. B. Matthews  
Dr. M. J. Thompson

## BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Professor A. W. Murray

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Dr. D. E. A. Catcheside

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the School of Humanities

The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences

(Dr. R. J. Cowan, nominee of Chairman)

The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences

(Dr. M. J. Thompson, nominee of Chairman)

The Chairman of the School of Medicine

(Professor M. N. Berry, nominee of Chairman)

The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Education

Dr. G. J. Acton  
Dr. B. A. Barlow  
Dr. R. V. Baudinette  
Dr. N. G. Brink  
Dr. C. M. Bull  
Dr. L. A. Burgoyne  
Professor A. M. Clark  
Dr. K. O. Cox  
Mrs. F. A. de la Lande  
Dr. K. E. Dixon  
Dr. D. C. Elliott  
Dr. G. P. Findlay

Mr. H. B. Guthrie  
Professor A. B. Hope  
Dr. G. C. Kirby  
Dr. N. G. Marinos  
Professor E. M. Martin  
Dr. J. Orbach  
Dr. D. H. Overstreet  
Miss J. R. Roberts  
Dr. K. J. Sanderson  
Dr. R. T. Wells  
Dr. J. F. Wheldrake

Five student representatives

## STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Professor A. W. Murray

All professors in the School of Biological Sciences

Dr B. A. Barlow  
Dr. N. G. Brink

Dr. D. E. A. Catcheside  
Dr. R. T. Wells

† As from March 1, 1976 Professor M. H. Brennan

## BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

CHAIRMAN: Professor G. J. Fraenkel

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Professor L. B. Geffen

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the School of Humanities

The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Education

Dr. G. J. Barritt

Dr. P. J. Barter

Professor G. T. Benness

Professor M. N. Berry

Associate Professor J. Bradley

Dr. M. D. Cain

Dr. A. H. Chalmers

Professor J. P. Chalmers

Dr. M. G. Clark

Dr. M. Costa

Professor M. J. Cousins

Dr. C. G. Fraser

Dr. J. B. Furness

Dr. B. J. Gannon

Dr. A. R. Grivell

Dr. J. W. Heath

Professor W. R. Jones

Professor G. Kneebone

Dr. R. D. Linke

Associate Professor P. J. McDonald

Mrs. A. A. Martin

Dr. L. E. Mather

Associate Professor A. R. Morley

Dr. T. E. Nicholas

Dr. P. V. Peplow

Mr. N. Popplewell

Professor A. J. Radford

Professor A. W. Rogers

Dr. M. Sage

Dr. B. J. Shea

Dr. J. M. Skinner

Dr. A. M. Stewart

Dr. K. Straznický

Dr. J. K. Teubner

Professor J. McK. Watts

Dr. M. J. West

Dr. S. W. White

Professor R. Whitehead

Professor G. Wyburn

Four student representatives in 1976

## STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

CHAIRMAN: Professor G. J. Fraenkel

Professor G. T. Benness

Professor M. N. Berry

Dr. P. J. Barter

Associate Professor J. Bradley

Professor J. P. Chalmers

Professor M. J. Cousins

Professor L. B. Geffen

Professor W. R. Jones

Associate Professor P. J. McDonald

Associate Professor A. A. Morley

Dr. T. E. Nicholas

Professor A. J. Radford

Professor A. W. Rogers

Dr. A. M. Stewart

Professor J. McK. Watts

Dr. S. W. White

Professor R. Whitehead

## BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF EARTH SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. F. H. Chamalaun

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Professor G. Krause

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the School of Humanities

The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Medicine

The Chairman of the School of Education

Dr. M. J. Abbott

Professor P. Schwerdtfeger

Mr. J. M. Bennett

Dr. J. Sunderland

Dr. J. A. T. Bye

Dr. H. H. Veeh

Dr. R. A. D. Byron-Scott

Professor C. C. von der Borch

Dr. A. E. Grady

Mr. C. Waters

Professor J. W. Holmes

Dr. A. White

Mr. J. Illingworth

Four student representatives

## STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF EARTH SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. F. H. Chamalaun

All Professors in the School of Earth Sciences

Dr. M. J. Abbott

Dr. R. A. D. Byron-Scott

Dr. J. A. T. Bye

Dr. A. E. Grady

## BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN: Professor J. A. Richardson

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Dr. A. M. Lucas

The Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Chairman of the School of Humanities

The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Medicine

The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences

Professor J. Anderson

Dr. J. Maddock

Mrs. P. V. Branch

Mr. K. R. McConnochie

Miss D. K. Briggs

Dr. N. A. Nilsson

Mr. G. M. Cooper

Mr. R. J. Paddock

Dr. D. R. Douglas

Mr. M. F. Petty

Dr. D. Grundy

Dr. A. Russell

Miss L. J. Harker

Mr. K. Simpson

Mr. D. Hogben

Mr. P. Slee

Miss S. M. Howard

Dr. K. C. Sykes

Dr. B. K. Hyams

Dr. G. R. Teasdale

Mrs. J. L. Kapferer

Dr. R. T. Withers

Mr. M. J. Lawson

Seven student representatives

## STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN: Dr. A. M. Lucas

All Professors in the School of Education

Miss D. K. Briggs  
Mr. D. Hogben  
Dr. B. K. Hyams  
Mrs. J. L. Kapferer

Mr. K. R. McConnochie  
Dr. N. A. Nilsson  
Mr. R. J. Paddick  
Dr. K. C. Sykes

## RESEARCH COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor J. N. Darroch

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Dr. D. A. de Bats

Dr. B. A. Barlow  
Dr. B. G. Baker  
Dr. P. J. Barter  
Mr. G. M. Cooper  
Dr. J. B. Furness  
Professor G. I. Gaudry  
Mr. D. Hogben  
Professor J. W. Holmes

Mr. J. W. S. Judge  
Dr. J. Kautsky  
Professor L. Mann  
Professor E. M. Martin  
Dr. P. J. O. Teubner  
Dr. H. H. Veeh  
Dr. G. R. Worby

## LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor E. M. Martin

Dr. R. V. Baudinette  
Dr. E. A. Close  
Dr. R. J. Cowan  
Dr. E. W. Della  
Mr. A. S. Fraser  
Dr. J. B. Furness  
Dr. D. Grundy  
Dr. A. L. McCarthy

Mr. N. Stockdale  
Dr. K. Sykes  
Dr. G. M. Tobin  
Dr. G. J. Tulloch  
Professor C. C. von der Borch  
Dr. A. White  
Dr. S. W. White

Two undergraduate student representatives

One post-graduate student representative

## COMPUTING COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor R. G. Brown

Professor J. Anderson  
Dr. C. M. Bull  
Miss B. M. T. Byrne  
Dr. A. R. Grivell  
Mr. J. Illingworth  
Dr. J. Kautsky

Mr. D. B. Leadbetter  
Mr. M. P. C. Legg  
Dr. E. A. Peay  
Mr. D. Sless  
Dr. M. R. Taylor

One postgraduate students' representative

## THEATRE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor W. J. Cherry

Miss L. Archibald

Professor J. N. Darroch

Ms. A. DiMaggio

Mr. B. Goodhind

Dr. S. C. Harrex

Mr. R. C. Lundy

Mr. K. Morris

## MATRICULATION BOARD

CHAIRMAN: Professor A. M. Clark

The Chairman of the School of Humanities

The Chairman of the School of Social Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Mathematical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Physical Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Biological Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Medicine

The Chairman of the School of Earth Sciences

The Chairman of the School of Education

Professor J. Anderson

Miss M. A. Baker

Dr. E. L. Murray

Mr. W. A. R. Richardson

Dr. G. M. Tobin

## HIGHER DEGREES COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Mr. S. G. O'Hair

The Chairman of the Research  
Committee

Dr. B. J. Gannon

Professor G. I. Gaudry

Professor J. W. Holmes

Dr. N. G. Marinos

Dr. D. B. Matthews

Dr. N. A. Nilsson

Dr. G. E. O'Brien

Three student representatives

## STUDY LEAVE COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: The Vice-Chancellor

Professor B. Abrahamson

Dr. B. A. Barlow

Professor G. J. Fraenkel

Professor I. S. Laurie

Dr. R. G. Storer

Professor C. C. von der Borch

Mr. R. H. Wallace

Professor J. A. Richardson

## PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor I. E. McCarthy

Mr. G. H. Anderson

Dr. D. R. Douglas

Professor G. J. Fraenkel

Dr. K. Gopalsamy

Professor E. M. Martin

Mr. R. J. Paddock

Professor P. Schwerdtfeger

One Student Representative

## MUSIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Mr. I. D. Barnett

Miss M. A. Baker  
Dr. E. Gómez-Soto  
Professor A. B. Hope  
Dr. N. A. Nilsson

Professor P. Schwerdtfeger  
Mrs. E. Silsbury  
Professor C. C. von der Borch

## UNIVERSITY HALL

CHAIRMAN: (To be appointed)

Mr. H. A. Bruce  
\*Mr. G. Bartemucci  
\*Mr. I. Graham  
\*Mr. M. Leech  
\*Ms. L. Playford  
Mr. L. J. Rudall

Mr. G. McL. Scott  
\*Dr. W. Sy  
\*Mr. G. Verney  
Mr. I. Ward  
Mr. R. G. Wellington

\* Student members till 30th April, 1976.

## THE FLINDERS UNIVERSITY BOOKSHOP COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor K. J. Hancock

Mr. A. S. Bear  
Miss B. M. T. Byrne  
Dr. R. J. Cowan  
Dr. B. K. Dickey

Mr. A. S. Fraser  
Mr. R. Lundy  
Mr. K. Morris

## TRUSTEES OF UNIVERSITY SUPERANNUATION SYSTEM

CHAIRMAN: Mr. F. R. Fisher

Professor A. M. Clark  
Professor K. J. Hancock

Mr. R. A. Simpson  
Mr. N. Stockdale

*Alternate Trustees:*

Dr. K. E. Dixon  
Sister Deirdre F. Jordan

Dr. E. Weigold  
Mr. E. Zalums

## TRUSTEES OF INVALIDITY SCHEME

CHAIRMAN: Mr. F. R. Fisher

Professor A. M. Clark  
Professor K. J. Hancock

Mr. R. A. Simpson  
Mr. N. Stockdale

*Alternate Trustees:*

Dr. K. E. Dixon  
Sister Deirdre F. Jordan

Dr. E. Weigold  
Mr. E. Zalums

## TRUSTEES OF ANCILLARY STAFF SUPERANNUATION SCHEME

CHAIRMAN: Mr. F. R. Fisher

Mr. H. J. Buchan  
Professor A. M. Clark

Mr. R. A. Simpson

### *Alternate Trustees:*

Sister Deirdre F. Jordan

Mr. N. Stockdale

## CONVOCATION

PRESIDENT: Mr. A. S. Fraser

### *Members:*

Graduates of the University;  
graduates of other universities who have been awarded a postgraduate diploma of the University; and  
full-time members of staff who are graduates of other universities.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF CONVOCATION

PRESIDENT: Mr. A. S. Fraser

Mr. D. Gerrie  
Mr. G. R. Kingston  
Mr. R. Ruediger

Mr. I. E. Tregoning  
Dr. R. D. Watkins  
Mr. E. Zalums

## UNION BOARD

CHAIRMAN: (To be appointed)

The President of the Union  
The Registrar  
The Accountant or his deputy

Mr. W. Garbutt  
Mr. K. Morris  
Ms. K. Mutton  
Mr. P. Radnor

Mr. W. Roche  
Mr. P. Tregilgas  
Mr. D. Turner

## SCIENCE LIAISON COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor A. W. Murray

Dr. W. Adcock  
Professor D. J. M. Bevan  
Professor M. H. Brennan  
Dr. D. E. A. Catchside  
Dr. F. H. Chamalaun  
Dr. K. O. Cox

Professor J. N. Darroch  
Dr. A. E. Grady  
Professor I. Kluvanek  
Professor C. C. von der Borch  
Dr. J. M. Wamsley



## COMMITTEE ON PARKING AND TRANSPORT

CHAIRMAN: Dr. E. G. Hallsworth

Mr. A. J. Andrews  
Mr. D. A. Askew  
Mr. D. A. Atkinson  
Mr. P. Bourne  
Mr. H. A. Bruce

Mr. G. J. Harrison  
Mr. J. G. Hood  
Mr. D. A. Kerr  
Mr. T. Klar  
Dr. E. R. Peay

## SAFETY COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: Professor J. W. Holmes

Dr. K. C. Crafter  
Mr. H. J. de Bruin  
Dr. G. P. Findlay  
Mr. G. J. Harrison

Mr. G. R. Shearer  
Mr. P. G. Weber  
Mr. M. Whittington

## WELFARE SERVICES COMMITTEE

CHAIRMAN: The Vice-Chancellor

Mr. R. Abbey  
Mr. R. J. Allen  
Mr. V. J. Beasley  
Mr. J. M. Bennett  
Mr. V. G. Brownie  
Miss K. Bush  
Mr. P. O. Callahan  
Rev. P. Carr  
Dr. K. O. Cox  
Dr. K. C. Crafter  
Mr. R. W. K. Dawson  
Ms. J. Ewington  
Dr. D. Grundy

Dr. M. P. Georgeff  
Miss C. Hilton  
Dr. L. C. Lack  
Mr. R. C. Lundy  
Mr. K. Morris  
Miss M. Norton  
Professor A. J. Radford  
Mr. L. J. Rudall  
Mr. R. Shepherd  
Dr. M. J. Thompson  
Mr. D. Turner  
Miss S. Upton

## STANDING COMMITTEE ON ETHICAL STANDARDS IN RESEARCH INVOLVING HUMAN SUBJECTS

CHAIRMAN: Mr. N. C. Hargrave

Dr. P. J. Barter  
Professor N. T. Feather  
Professor E. M. Martin

Dr. D. B. Matthews  
Mr. K. H. Sievers

## STAFF \*

### *Vice-Chancellor:*

Professor ROGER WOLCOTT RUSSELL, M.A. (Clark.), Ph.D. (Virginia),  
D.Sc. (Lond.) 1972

### *Pro-Vice-Chancellors (half-time):*

Professor AVON MAXWELL CLARK, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1973  
(part-time 1966)

Professor KEITH JACKSON HANCOCK, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1975

## SCHOOL OF HUMANITIES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. T. G. FENNELL

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Mr. G. H. ANDERSON

### DRAMA:

#### *Professor:*

WALTER JOHN CHERRY, B.A. (Melb.) 1967

#### *Senior Lecturers:*

GEORGE HENRY ANDERSON, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.) 1969 (Lecturer 1967)

ZORA SEMBEROVA 1972 (Lecturer 1969)

MICHAEL MORLEY, B.Litt. (Oxford), M.A. (Auck.) 1975

#### *Lecturers:*

GUTHRIE ROGER WORBY, B.A. (Melb.) 1973 (Tutor 1971)

MOSHE KEDEM, M.A. 1974 (Tutor 1973)

DAVID JOHN SALTER, B.A. (Brist.) 1974

NOEL FRANCIS CLARENDON PURDON, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Camb.) 1974

GILBERT JOHN BREALEY, B.Com. (Melb.) 1976

#### *Tutor:*

ANDREW GEORGE READ

### ENGLISH:

#### *Professor:*

EUGENE DENNIS LE MIRE, Ph.B., M.A. (Detroit), Ph.D. (Wayne) 1974  
(Senior Lecturer 1970, Reader 1971)

#### *Reader:*

BRIAN ERNEST MATTHEWS, M.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.) 1976 (Lecturer 1969, Senior  
Lecturer 1971)

#### *Senior Lecturers:*

ANDREW STANLEY BEAR, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), M.A. (Monash) 1970

SYDNEY CHURCH HARREX, M.A., Ph.D. (Tas.) 1972 (Lecturer 1966)

FELICITY ANN HUGHES, B.A. (Manc.) 1972 (Lecturer 1966)

HUMPHREY LIONEL TRANTER, M.A. (Camb.) 1974 (Lecturer 1970)

\* Compiled at 16th January, 1976 and including appointments accepted but not taken up at that date. Dates indicate commencement of current appointment; previous appointments at Flinders shown in brackets.

## STAFF

### *Lecturers:*

- LOUISE MARIAN BAIRD, M.A. (Cant.), M.A. (Hawaii), Ph.D. (Wis.) 1971  
(English and American Studies)  
JOHN FRANCIS HARWOOD, B.A. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1972  
GRAHAM JOHN TULLOCH, B.A. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Leic.) 1974 (Tutor 1973)  
NORMAN HERMAN WEINSTEIN, B.Sc. (N.Y.), M.A. (Col.), Fil.Lic. (Stockholm)  
1975  
JAMES WILLIAM DAVIDSON, B.A., Ph.D. (Virginia) 1975  
DAVID SLESS, B.A. (Leeds), M.Sc. (Durh.) 1975 (English and Fine Arts)

### *Tutors:*

- RONALD SHEPHERD, B.A., Ph.D. (Adel.), B.A.  
ROSALIND EASON, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Melb.)  
PETER RALPH MORTON, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Sus.)  
EDITH ADELE LACK, B.A. (Stan.)

## VISUAL ARTS:

### *Professor:*

- DONALD BROOK, B.A. (Durh.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1974

### *Reader:*

- ROBERT WILLIAM SMITH, B.A. (W.Aust.) 1974 (Senior Lecturer 1966)

### *Senior Lecturers:*

- DONALD LESLIE JOHNSON, B.Arch. (Wash.), M.Arch. (Penn.) 1973  
(Lecturer 1972)  
ALAN JACK FLASHTIG, M.A. (Edin.) 1974 (Lecturer 1971)

### *Lecturer:*

- DAVID SLESS, B.A. (Leeds), M.Sc. (Durh.) 1975 (Fine Arts and English)

### *Curator:*

- A. K. M. AMZAD HOSSAIN MIAN, M.A. (Rajsh.), Ph.D. (Thessaloniki) 1974

## FRENCH:

### *Professor:*

- IAN STOTT LAURIE, M.A. (N.Z.), M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) 1965

### *Reader:*

- TREVOR GARTH FENNELL, B.A. (Adel.), D.de l'U. (Paris) 1975 (Lecturer 1966;  
Senior Lecturer 1970)

### *Senior Lecturer:*

- DAVID ANTHONY ASKEW, M.A. (Oxford) 1972 (Lecturer 1970)

### *Lecturer:*

- ELIZABETH ANNE CLOSE, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford) 1971

## ITALIAN:

### *Professor:*

- GAETANO ANTONIO ANGELO COMIN, B.A. (Syd.), Dott.Lett. (Firenze) 1970

*Senior Lecturers:*

DESMOND JOHN O'CONNOR, M.A. (Melb.) 1972

GIUSEPPE GERARDO ANTONIO BOLOGNESE, B.S. (Jacksonville),  
M.A. (C.U.A.), Dott. Lett. (Trieste), Ph.D. (C.U.A.) 1975 (Lecturer 1973)

*Lecturer:*

MARGARET ANNE BAKER, M.A. (Melb.) 1971

## MUSICOLOGY:

*Senior Lecturer:*

ROBERT HENRY ILLING, M.A., Mus.B. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Nott.) 1966

## PHILOSOPHY:

*Professor:*

BRIAN HERBERT MEDLIN, B.A. (Adel.), B.Phil., M.A. (Oxford) 1967

*Reader:*

STEPHEN GREGORY O'HAIR, LL.B. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxford) 1970  
(Senior Lecturer 1967)

*Senior Lecturer:*

IRA DENE BARNETT 1970 (Lecturer 1968)

*Lecturers:*

RODNEY JOHN ALLEN, M.A. (Melb.) 1970

IAN EDGELL HUNT, B.A. (Syd.) 1970

LAWRENCE EUGENE JOHNSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Calif.) 1972

KENNETH HENRY SIEVERS, B.A. (Oberlin) 1972

*Tutor:*

JEAN CURTHOYS, B.A. (Syd.)

## SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE:

*Professor:*

KENNETH GARRAD, M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) 1965

*Reader:*

WILLIAM ARTHUR RIDLEY RICHARDSON, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Oxford) 1973  
(Lecturer 1965, Senior Lecturer 1967)

*Senior Lecturer:*

JOHN WILLIAM STUART JUDGE, M.A. (Auck.) 1973 (Lecturer 1969)

*Lecturer:*

ENRIQUE GÓMEZ-SOTO, B.A. (Munich), D.L. (Parma) 1973  
(Senior Tutor in the Language Laboratory 1971)

## LANGUAGE LABORATORY IN THE SCHOOL:

*Director:*

KENNETH HOUNSLOW, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.) 1965

*Senior Tutor:*

TERESA BARBATO, D.L. (Ca'Foscari) 1976

*Administrative Officer for the School:*

ANNE MARY QUILTY, B.A. (W.Aust.) 1976 (Administrative Officer in the  
Registry 1970)

## SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Professor W. A. SINCLAIR

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Dr. L. BRENNAN

### AMERICAN STUDIES:

*Professor:*

PAUL FRANCIS BOURKE, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Wis.) 1969

*Senior Lecturer:*

DONALD ARTHUR DEBATS, B.A. (Mich.), M.A., Ph.D. (Wis.) 1974  
(American Studies and Politics) (Lecturer 1970)

GREGORY MICHAEL TOBIN, B.A., B.Ed. (Melb.), M.A. (A.N.U.),  
Ph.D. (Texas) 1976 (Lecturer 1973)

*Lecturers:*

RONALD ALFRED WITTON, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Corn.) 1971  
(American Studies and Sociology)

LOUISE MARIAN BAIRD, M.A. (Cant.), M.A. (Hawaii), Ph.D. (Wis.) 1971  
(American Studies and English)

### ASIAN STUDIES:

*Director:*

HIN SEAK LENG, B.A. (Trinity, Conn.), M.P.A. (Prin.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.)

*Lecturers:*

SUBAGIO SASTROWARDOJO, B.A. (Gajahmada), M.A. (Yale) 1975

ELIZABETH SUNDERLAND LEGGE, M.A. (A.N.U.), Dip.Ed. (Melb.) 1976

### ECONOMICS:

*Professors:*

KEITH JACKSON HANCOCK, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1964

RICHARD JOHN BLANDY, B.Ec. (Adel.), M.A., Ph.D. (Col.) 1975  
(Senior Lecturer 1968; Reader 1974)

*Reader:*

ROBERT HENRY WALLACE, B.Com. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxford) 1967  
(Senior Lecturer 1966)

*Senior Lecturers:*

METODEY POLASEK, B.Ec. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Duke) 1965

JOHN WARWICK HAYLES, M.Com. (Melb.), A.A.S.A. 1972 (Lecturer 1967)

DESMOND BARRY HUGHES, B.Sc. (Econ.) (Lond.), M.A., Ph.D. (Prin.) 1972  
(Lecturer 1968)

*Lecturers:*

GRAHAM MCLENNAN SCOTT, B.Ec. (Adel.) 1969

JOHN MALCOLM McDONALD, B.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., Ph.D. (Essex), M.Sc.  
(S'ton) 1972

OWEN EDGAR COVICK, M.A. (Essex) 1973

GERALD KIM CHENG TAN, B.Sc. (Lond.), B.Litt. (Oxford) 1974

KYOKO SHERIDAN, M.Ec. (A.N.U.), M.Ec. (Keio), Ph.D. (Adel.) 1974

ALAN EDWARD WOODFIELD, B. Com. (Otago), M.Com. (Cant.) 1976

*Senior Tutor:*

GWENYTH CHRISTINA SLADE, B.A. (Adel.) 1973 (Tutor 1970)

*Tutors:*

SUSAN MEREDITH BARRETT, B.Ec. (Adel.)

SUSAN MARGARET LAIDLAW, B.Ec. (Adel.) 1976

## ECONOMIC HISTORY:

*Professor:*

WILLIAM ANGUS SINCLAIR, M.Com. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxford) 1973

*Senior Lecturer:*

GRAEME DONALD SNOOKS, M.Ec. (W.Aust.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1975

(Lecturer in Economics 1973; Lecturer in Economic History 1974)

*Lecturers:*

RALPH SHLOMOWITZ, B.Com. (Rand.), B.Com., B.A. (Cape T.), M.Sc. (Lond.) 1975

WRAY VAMPLEW, B.Sc. (S'ton.), Ph.D. (Edin.) 1975

## GEOGRAPHY:

*Professor:*

MURRAY McCASKILL, M.A., Ph.D. (N.Z.) 1965

*Reader:*

RONALD LESLIE HEATHCOTE, B.A. (Lond.), M.A. (Neb.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1972  
(Senior Lecturer 1966)

*Senior Lecturers:*

ARCHIBALD STEWART FRASER, B.Sc. (Aberd.) 1967

ALARIC MERVYN MAUDE, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1970 (Lecturer 1967)

CLIVE ALEXANDER FORSTER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Hull) 1974 (Lecturer 1969)

ROBERT JOHN STIMSON, B.A., Litt.B. (N.E.) 1975 (Lecturer 1968)

*Lecturers:*

KENNETH LEON BARDSLEY, B.A. (Qld.) 1966

PETER JOHN SMAILES, M.A. (Manc.) 1975

GRAEME JOHN HUGO, B.A. (Adel.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.), M.A. 1975

*Tutor:*

BRIAN GEOFFREY COOK, B.A., B.Ec.

## HISTORY:

*Professors:*

ROBIN JAMES MOORE, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1971

ERIC STAPLETON RICHARDS, B.A., Ph.D. (Nott.) 1975 (Lecturer 1971, Senior Lecturer 1972, Reader 1974)

*Readers:*

PHILIP ANTHONY LOCKWOOD, M.A. (Camb.) 1965

JAMES MILLAR MAIN, B.A. (Melb.), B.Litt. (Oxford) 1967  
(Senior Lecturer 1966)

## STAFF

### *Senior Lecturers:*

- YONG CHING FATT, B.A. (Nan.), B.A., Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1972 (Lecturer 1970)  
BRIAN KENNETH DICKEY, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Camb.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1973  
(Lecturer 1967)  
JANET MARIAN PHILLIPS, B.A., Ph.D. (Adel.), 1973 (Lecturer 1967)  
DAVID LOCKHART HILLIARD, M.A. (Otago), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1973  
(Lecturer 1967)  
DAVID HENRY CLOSE, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford) 1974 (Lecturer 1967)  
PETER ANTHONY HOWELL, M.A. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1974  
(Lecturer 1968)  
ANTHONY ROYSTON GRANT GRIFFITHS, M.A. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1974  
(Lecturer 1968)

### *Lecturers:*

- JOHN MALLON, B.A. (Leeds) 1969  
LANCE BRENNAN, B.Ed., M.A. (W.Aust.), D.Phil. (Sus.) 1973  
FRANCIS JOSEPH BROOKS, M.A. (Camb.) 1974

### *Tutors:*

- KAY ROLLISON, B.A. (Adel.), Ph.D. (La T.)  
DAVID BRUCE BRYSON, B.A.  
CHRISTINE PENELOPE KOCH, B.A.  
DENNIS RONALD SHOESMITH, B.A. [N'de, (N.S.W.)], M.A. (A.N.U.)

## POLITICAL THEORY AND INSTITUTIONS:

### *Professors:*

- DAVID CHARLES CORBETT, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (McG.) 1966  
NEAL BLEWETT, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Tas.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford) 1974  
(Reader 1970)

### *Senior Lecturers:*

- JOHN DAVID EDWARD PLANT, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxford),  
Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1972 (Lecturer 1966)  
HIN SEAK LENG, B.A. (Trinity, Conn.), M.P.A. (Prin.),  
Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1973 (Lecturer 1968)  
DONALD ARTHUR DEBATS, B.A. (Mich.), M.A., Ph.D. (Wis.) 1974  
(Politics and American Studies) (Lecturer 1970)  
WILLIAM BRUGGER, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.) 1976 (Lecturer 1972)

### *Lecturers:*

- NORMAN WINTROP, M.A. (Camb.), M.A. (Durh.) 1971  
DEAN HAROLD JAENSCH, M.A., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1972  
JOHN GERALD ANGLIM, M.A. (Calif.) 1973  
CHERRY GERTZEL, B.A. (W.Aust.), B.Litt., D.Phil. (Oxford) 1975  
ANDREW JAMES ROBERT MACK, B.A. (Essex) 1975

### *Senior Tutor:*

- JOHN SUMMERS, B.A. (Adel.) 1974 (Tutor 1971)

### *Tutors:*

- GRAHAM YOUNG, B.A. (Adel.)  
IAN MARTIN WARD, B.A.  
GRAHAM RICHARD KEARNS, B.A.

## PSYCHOLOGY:

*Professors:*

NORMAN THOMAS FEATHER, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), M.A. (N.E.),  
Ph.D. (Mich.), 1968

LEON MANN, M.A. Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Yale) 1973 (Reader 1972)

ROGER WOLCOTT RUSSELL, M.A. (Clark), Ph.D. (Virginia), D.Sc. (Lond.)  
1972

*Reader:*

GORDON ERNEST O'BRIEN, B.Sc., B.A., Ph.D. (Melb.) 1975  
(Senior Lecturer 1969)

*Senior Lecturers:*

DAVID NORRIS GIBBS, M.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1968

JOHN HUGH COURT, B.A. (R'dg.), Ph.D. (Adel.) 1971

DENIS JOHN GLENCROSS, M.Ed., Dip.Phys.Ed. (W.Aust.), Ph.D. (Adel.) 1972  
(Lecturer 1969)

LEON COLBURN LACK, B.A. (Stan.), Ph.D. (Adel.) 1976 (Senior Tutor 1971,  
Lecturer 1973)

EDWARD ANTHONY CLELAND, B.Psych. (W.Aust.) 1976 (Lecturer 1969)

EDMUND RHOADES PEAY, B.S. (Carnegie-Mellon), M.A., Ph.D. (Mich.) 1976  
(Lecturer 1971)

*Lecturers:*

JAMES RAYMOND CROWLEY, LL.B., B.A. (Melb.) 1969

LIA KAPELIS, B.A. (Adel.), M.Ed. (Clemson), Ph.D. (Pitt.) 1973

GINA MALKE GEFFEN, B.A. (Rand), Ph.D. (Monash) 1973 (Senior Tutor  
1973)

CHARLES LEE ZIMMER-HART, B.A. (North Carolina), Ph.D. (Yale) 1975

STANLEY JOHN MORSE, B.A. (Antioch Coll.), Ph.D. (Mich.) 1976

*Senior Tutor:*

PETER THOMSON CAIRNEY, M.A. (Dund.), Ph.D. (Adel.) 1974

*Tutors:*

TREVOR WILLIAM NAGEL, B.A. (Adel.)

GREGORY CLIVE ROBERT YATES, M.A. (Auck.)

MICHAEL ANTHONY SEXTON, B.A.

## SOCIAL ADMINISTRATION:

*Professor:*

RAYMOND GEORGE BROWN, B.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), M.S.S. (Bryn Mawr),  
Ph.D. (Birm.) 1965

*Senior Lecturer:*

MARGARET NORTON, B.Com., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), M.A. (Chic.) 1966

*Lecturers:*

ADAM GRAYCAR, B.A., Ph.D. (N.S.W.) 1973

ANITA LOUISE LIGHTBURN, B.A. (Wheaton), M.S. (Col.) 1973

ELAINE MIRIAM MARTIN, B.A., Dip.Soc.Stud. (Melb.), M.A. (Lond.) 1976

MARY GWYNNE SCHMIDT, B.A. (Nth.Carolina), M.A. (Col.), M.S.W., Ph.D.  
(Rutgers) 1976



STAFF

*Senior Tutor:*

MARGARET ANNA HANEN, Dip.Soc.Work (Rotterdam) (half-time 1971;  
full-time 1972)

*Fieldwork Instructors:*

ELIZABETH GAZZARD, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Brad.), Dip.Soc.Ad. 1975

NANCY PATRICIA BATES, B.A. (Adel.) 1976

SOCIOLOGY:

*Professor:*

IVAN SZELENYI, Dip.Ec., C.Sc. (Bud.) 1976

*Lecturers:*

RONALD ALFRED WITTON, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Corn.) 1971  
(American Studies and Sociology)

ALLAN PATIENCE, B.A. (Monash), M.Sc. (Lond.) 1975

*Tutors:*

GLYNN HUIGOL, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Melb.)

PETER BISHOP, B.Sc. (Nott.)

EDGAR CARSON, B.A.

*Administrative Officer for the School:*

HELEN THORNE, B.Ec. 1975

## SCHOOL OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. J. W. WAMSLEY

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Professor J. N. DARROCH

*Professors:*

BRIAN ABRAHAMSON, M.Sc. (Cape T.), S.M., Ph.D. (Chic.) 1965  
 JOHN NEWTON DARROCH, M.A., Dip.Stats. (Camb.), Ph.D. (Cape T.) 1966  
 IGOR KLUVANEK, C.Sc. (Komensky) 1969  
 GARTH IAN GAUDRY, B.Sc. (Qld.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1973 (Reader 1972)

*Readers:*

MIROSLAV JIRINA, D.Sc. (Prague), 1970  
 JOHN WILLIAM WAMSLEY, B.A. [N'cle, (N.S.W.)], Ph.D. (Qld.) 1975  
 (Lecturer 1969; Senior Lecturer 1972)

*Senior Lecturers:*

JAROSLAV KAUTSKY, M.Sc. (Prague), Ph.D. (Czech.Acad.Sc.) 1970  
 (Lecturer 1969)  
 THOMAS WILLIAM SAG, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Manc.), 1972 (Lecturer 1967)  
 RAYMOND SYDNEY BOOTH, B.Sc. (Otago), Ph.D. (Br.Col.) 1972  
 (Lecturer 1969)  
 DEVENDRA KUMAR KULSHRESTHA, M.Sc. (Alig.), Ph.D. (Delhi) 1973  
 (Lecturer 1971)  
 RAJA RAMESH HUILGOL, B.Sc. (Ban.), M.Eng.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Syd.) 1975  
 PETER GERRARD DODDS, B.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.) 1975 (Lecturer 1970)  
 KONDALSAMY GOPALSAMY, M.Sc. (Madr.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calg.) 1975  
 (Lecturer 1972)  
 WILLIAM HUGH CORNISH, B.A. (Melb.), M.Sc., Ph.D. 1976 (Lecturer 1971)

*Lecturers:*

ROBERT JAMES BAXTER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leeds) 1968  
 RICHARD JOHN COWAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.) 1970  
 CHITRADURGA RAJARAO ANANTHAPADMANABHA RAO, M.Sc. (My.),  
 Ph.D. (Monash) 1971  
 BALCHANDRA BALVANT PHADKE, M.A. (Poona), Ph.D. (S. Calif.) 1972  
 MICHAEL PETER GEORGEFF, B.Sc. (Melb.), B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D.,  
 D.I.C. (Lond.) 1975  
 NOEL ANDREW CAMPBELL CRESSIE, B.Sc. (W.Aust.), M.A., Ph.D. (Prin.) 1976

*Senior Tutors:*

THOMAS BERNARD VAN DULKEN, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Adel.) 1970  
 JOHN WILLIAM RICE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.) 1973

*Tutor:*

THERESA KEE-YU DODDS, M.A. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Cal.Tech.)

*Computer Programmer:*

RAYMOND KENNETH McLEAN, B.Sc. (La T.) 1975

## SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

†CHAIRMAN: Professor H. A. BLEVIN

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Professor D. J. M. BEVAN

### CHEMISTRY:

#### *Professors:*

JOHN WILLIAM CLARK-LEWIS, B.Pharm., B.Sc., D.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Nott.)  
C.Chem., F.P.S. F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I. 1963  
DAVID JOHN MARTIN BEVAN, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.) 1969  
JOHN O'MARA BOCKRIS, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.) 1972

#### *Readers:*

HENDERIKUS JOHANNUS DE BRUIN, M.Sc. (W.Aust.) 1973  
(Senior Lecturer 1968)  
BRUCE GEORGE BAKER, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Melb.) 1974 (Lecturer 1966,  
Senior Lecturer 1967)

#### *Senior Lecturers:*

MALCOLM JAMES THOMPSON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1966  
ERNEST WILLIAM DELLA, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W.Aust.) 1969 (Lecturer 1966)  
MAX RONALD TAYLOR, M.Sc. (Cant.), Ph.D. (Syd.) 1971 (Lecturer 1966)  
WILLIAM ADCOCK, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Qld.) 1971 (Lecturer 1967)  
NEVILLE JOHN CLARK, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.) 1972 (Lecturer 1967)  
ERROL FREDERICK MCCOY, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.) 1972 (Lecturer 1967)  
DENNIS BRIAN MATTHEWS, B.Sc. (W.Aust.), Ph.D. (Penn.) 1974 (Lecturer 1971)

#### *Demonstrator:*

MAXINE JUNE MCCALL, B.Sc.

#### *Laboratory Manager:*

GRAHAM ROBERT SHEARER, B.Sc. (Adel.) 1964

### PHYSICS:

#### *Professors:*

MAXWELL HOWARD BRENNAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.) 1964  
IAN ELLERY MCCARTHY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1968  
HENRY ALEXANDER BLEVIN, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.E.) 1970 (Senior Lecturer 1967)

#### *Readers:*

ROBIN GEORGE STORER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1971 (Lecturer 1965,  
Senior Lecturer 1968)  
ERICH WEIGOLD, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1974 (Senior Lecturer 1970)  
IEUAN RINALLT JONES, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Wales) 1974 (Senior Lecturer 1972)

† As from March 1st, 1976 Professor M. H. Brennan

*Senior Lecturers:*

ERIC LIONEL MURRAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1968 (Lecturer 1966)

ARTHUR LANCELOT MCCARTHY, M.Sc. (Auck.), Ph.D. (Pitt.) 1969  
(Lecturer 1968)

JOHN FLETCHER, B.A., Ph.D. (Keele) 1970 (Lecturer 1965)

IRAJ RUHI AFNAN, B.Sc. (Beirut), Ph.D. (M.I.T.) 1973 (Lecturer 1970)

PETER JOHN OSMOND TEUBNER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1974  
(Lecturer 1969)

MALVERN GORDON RUTHERFORD PHILLIPS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Br.Col.) 1975  
(Lecturer 1969)

*Lecturer:*

REGINALD THOMAS CAHILL, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.) 1973

*Laboratory Manager:*

DONALD ALFRED ATKINSON, A.S.T.C. (Elect.), A.M.I.E.R.E. 1965

## SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Professor A. W. MURRAY

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Dr. D. E. A. CATCHESIDE

### *Professors:*

AVON MAXWELL CLARK, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1964  
ALEXANDER BEAUMONT HOPE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.) 1966  
ANDREW WALTER MURRAY, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1970 (Lecturer 1967,  
Senior Lecturer 1970)  
EDWARD MAURICE MARTIN, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1971  
ROGER WOLCOTT RUSSELL, M.A. (Clark), Ph.D. (Virginia), D.Sc. (Lond.)  
1972

### *Readers:*

BRYAN ALWYN BARLOW, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.) 1972 (Senior Lecturer 1965)  
NICOS GEORGE MARINOS, M.S. (Iowa), Ph.D. (Adel.) 1972  
(Senior Lecturer 1966)  
GEOFFREY PUTNAM FINDLAY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.) 1975  
(Lecturer 1966; Senior Lecturer 1968)

### *Senior Lecturers:*

KEITH ELLIOTT DIXON, M.Sc. (Qld.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1970 (Lecturer 1966)  
DAVID EDWARD ARNOLD CATCHESIDE, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.) 1971  
NEIL GEOFFREY BRINK, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.) 1971 (Lecturer 1968)  
LEIGH ALEXANDER BURGOYNE, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1972 (Lecturer 1968)  
JOHN FREDERICK WHELDRAKE, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford) 1974 (Lecturer 1972)  
DAVID HAROLD OVERSTREET, A.B., Ph.D. (Calif.) 1976 (Lecturer 1973)

### *Lecturers:*

RUSSELL VICTOR BAUDINETTE, B.Sc. (Monash), Ph.D. (Calif.) 1974  
KENNETH JAMES SANDERSON, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1974  
CHRISTOPHER MICHAEL BULL, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (W.Aust.) 1974  
(Senior Demonstrator 1973)  
KERRY OWEN COX, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W.Aust.) 1974  
GREGORY CHARLES KIRBY, B.Sc. (Cant.), Ph.D. (Adel.) 1975  
GEORGE JOHN ACTON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Hull) 1975

### *Senior Demonstrators:*

DAPHNE CLAIRE ELLIOTT, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1972  
(Demonstrator 1969)  
RODERICK TUCKER WELLS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1974  
JOSEPH ORBACH, B.Sc. (Monash), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1974

### *Demonstrators:*

JULIET ROSEMARY ROBERTS, B.Sc. (J.C.N.Q'ld.)  
FRANCES ADELAIDE DE LA LANDE, M.Sc. (Melb.)  
HUGH BERKELEY GUTHRIE, B.Sc.Ed. (Melb.)

### *Laboratory Manager:*

JOHN GUTHRIE HOOD 1965

## SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

*Chairman and Dean:*

Professor GUSTAV JULIUS FRAENKEL, M.A., B.M., M.Ch. (Oxford), F.R.C.S.,  
F.R.A.C.S., F.A.C.S. 1970

*Vice-Chairman:*

Professor LAURENCE BASIL GEFFEN, M.Sc., M.B., B.Ch. (Rand.), M.A., D.Phil.  
(Oxford)

## CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY:

*Professor:*

MICHAEL NATHANIEL BERRY, M.D., B.Ch. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxford),  
F.R.C.P.A. 1973

*Senior Lecturer:*

PHILIP JOHN BARTER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.), M.R.A.C.P. 1974

*Lecturers:*

GREGORY JOHN BARRITT, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1975  
MICHAEL GOODRICH CLARK, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.) 1976  
ANTHONY ROBERT GRIVELL, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1975 (Senior  
Demonstrator 1975)

*Senior Demonstrator:*

JILLIAN KAY TEUBNER, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1975

## HUMAN MORPHOLOGY:

*Professor:*

ANDREW WALTON ROGERS, M.B., B.S., B.Sc. (Lond.), M.A., D.Sc. (Oxford),  
Ph.D. (Birm.) 1973

*Senior Lecturer:*

KAROLY STRAZNICKY, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bud.), Candidaats Biol. (Hung.Ac.Sci.)  
1974

*Lecturers:*

BRENDAN JOHN GANNON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.) 1974  
JOHN BARTON FURNESS, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.) 1975

*Senior Demonstrators:*

PHILIP VICTOR PELOW, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.) 1975  
JOHN WILLIAM HEATH, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.) 1975

## HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY:

*Professor:*

LAURENCE BASIL GEFFEN, M.Sc., M.B., B.Ch. (Rand.), M.A.,  
D.Phil. (Oxford) 1973

*Senior Lecturers:*

SAXON WILLIAM WHITE, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), M.D. (N.S.W.) 1974  
MALCOLM JOHN WEST, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., Ph.D. (Syd.), M.R.A.C.P. 1976

## STAFF

### *Lecturers:*

TERENCE EVAN NICHOLAS, B.Sc., Ph.D. (W.Aust.) 1974

MICHAEL DAVID CAIN, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Monash) 1974

MARCELLO COSTA, M.B., B.S. (Turin) 1975

### *Demonstrator:*

ANNE A. MARTIN, B.Sc. (Adel.)

## DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY:

### *Professor:*

GEOFFREY THOMAS BENNESS, M.B., B.S. (Qld.), D.C.R.A., F.R.C.A.C.R. 1975

## MEDICINE:

### *Professor:*

JOHN PHILLIP CHALMERS, M.B., B.S., B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.),  
F.R.A.C.P. 1975

## CLINICAL IMMUNOLOGY:

### *Associate Professor:*

JOHN BRADLEY, B.Sc., M.D. (Birm.), F.R.C.P. (Edin.), M.R.C.P. 1975

## CLINICAL MICROBIOLOGY:

### *Associate Professor:*

PETER JAMES McDONALD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), F.R.C.P.A.,  
M.R.A.C.P. 1975

## CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY:

### *Lecturer:*

LINDON MICHAEL HARPER WING, M.B., B.S. (Syd.) F.R.A.C.P. 1976

## PRIMARY CARE AND COMMUNITY MEDICINE:

### *Professor:*

ANTHONY JAMES RADFORD, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), S.M.Hyg., F.R.A.C.P.,  
M.R.C.P., M.R.C.P.E., M.F.C.M., D.T.M.&H. 1975

### *Senior Lecturers:*

DEANE OAKFORD SOUTHGATE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.A.G.C.P. 1975 (Half  
time)

ROSS DUNSTAN HARRIS, B.A. (Adel.), S.T.B. (American), M.A., Ph.D. (Mary-  
land) 1976

## ANAESTHETICS:

### *Professor:*

MICHAEL JOHN COUSINS, M.B., B.S. (Syd.), F.F.A.R.C.S.,  
F.F.A.R.A.C.S. 1975

### *Lecturer:*

LAURENCE EDWARD MATHER, Dip. Chem. (Syd.Tech.Coll.), B.Sc. (N.S.W.),  
M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.) 1976

## HAEMATOLOGY:

*Associate Professor:*

ALEXANDER ALAN MORLEY, M.D., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.C.P.A. 1975

## NUTRITION:

*Lecturer:*

ALAN MALCOLM STEWART, B.Sc. (Natal), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.) 1975

## OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY:

*Professor:*

WARREN ROSS JONES, M.D., B.S., D.G.O. (Syd), Ph.D. (Leeds) 1975

*Lecturer:*

JILLIAN ANN NEED, M.B., B.S. (Adel.) M.R.C.O.G. 1976

## PAEDIATRICS:

*Professor:*

GARRY MALCOLM KNEEBONE, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.Sc. (Pitts.) M.R.A.C.P.  
F.R.A.C.P.

## PATHOLOGY:

*Professor:*

RICHARD WHITEHEAD, Ch.B., M.D.(Liv.), M.R.C. Path. 1975

*Lecturer:*

MICHAEL SKINNER, M.B., Ch.B. (Birm.), M.R.C. Path. 1976

## SURGERY:

*Professor:*

JAMES MCKINNON WATTS, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), F.R.A.C.S. 1975

*Laboratory Manager for the School:*

RAYMOND PETER STEELE 1973



STAFF

SCHOOL OF EARTH SCIENCES

CHAIRMAN: Dr. F. H. CHAMALAUN

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Professor G. KRAUSE

MARINE GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICS:

*Professors:*

JOHN WINSPERE HOLMES, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Adel.) 1969

CHRISTOPHER CARL VON DER BORCH, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1972 (Lecturer 1970,  
Senior Lecturer 1971)

*Senior Lecturers:*

FRANCOIS HENRI CHAMALAUN, Candidaats Geol. (Leiden), Ph.D. (Dur.) 1969

HANS HERBERT VEEH, B.S. (Erlangen), M.S. (Colorado), Ph.D. (Calif.) 1973

ALEXANDER EDWIN GRADY, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Otago) 1975 (Lecturer 1972)

MALCOLM JOSEPH ABBOTT, B.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (A.N.U.) 1976 (Lecturer 1972)

*Lecturers:*

ANTHONY WHITE, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1972

JOHN SUNDERLAND, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Camb.), 1973

*Demonstrator:*

CHRISTOPHER WATERS, B.Sc. (N.S.W.)

METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY:

*Professor:*

PETER SCHWERDTFEGGER, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (McG.) 1971

*Visiting Professor:*

GUNTHER KRAUSE, Ph.D. (Kiel) 1974

*Senior Lecturers:*

JOHN ARTHUR TRISTRAM BYE, B.Sc. (Liv.), Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.) 1971  
(Lecturer in Mathematics 1967, Senior Lecturer in Mathematics 1968)

ROLAND ALEXANDER DAVID BYRON-SCOTT, B.Sc. (Adel),  
A.M. (Harv.), Ph.D. (McG.) 1971 (Lecturer in Mathematics 1967,  
Senior Lecturer in Mathematics 1969)

*Senior Demonstrator:*

JOHN MICHAEL BENNETT, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.) 1975 (Demonstrator 1972)

*Curator in Earth Sciences:*

PETER JAMES RUSS, B.Sc. (Adel.) 1971

## SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

CHAIRMAN: Professor J. A. RICHARDSON

VICE-CHAIRMAN: Dr. A. M. LUCAS

*Professors:*

- JAMES ALBERT RICHARDSON, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Liv.),  
M.A., Dip.Child.Psych. (Birm.), Ph.D. (Qld.) 1967  
(also Principal, Bedford Park Teachers' College 1967-72)  
JONATHAN ANDERSON, B.A., M.Ed. (Qld.), Ph.D., Dip.Comp.Sc. (N.E.) 1973

*Senior Lecturers:*

- DONALD HOGBEN, M.Ed. (W.Aust.) 1967  
NEIL ALFRED NILSSON, M.A., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1969  
BERNARD KEITH HYAMS, B.Ed., M.A. (W.Aust.), Ph.D. 1973 (Lecturer 1969)  
GEORGE ROBERT TEASDALE, B.A., Ph.D. (N.E.) 1974 (Lecturer 1970)  
ROBERT JOSEPH PADDICK, M.A., A.U.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Alta.) 1975 (Lecturer 1972)  
KIM CRISPIN SYKES, M.A., Ph.D. (Mich.) 1975  
GEORGE MICHAEL COOPER, B.Sc. (Hull) 1975  
ARTHUR MAURICE LUCAS, B.Sc., B.Ed. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Ohio State) 1976  
(Lecturer 1974)

*Lecturers:*

- JOHN MADDOCK, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.) 1971  
ALAN RUSSELL, B.A. (N.E.), Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Adel.) 1973  
KENNETH SIMPSON, B.A. (Monash), M.A. (Macq.) 1973  
DENIS GRUNDY, B.A., B.Ed., Ph.D. (Melb.) 1973  
JUDITH LOUISE KAPFERER, B.A. (Syd.), M.Ed., Dip.Ed. (Manc.) 1974  
ROBERT THOMAS WITHERS, M.Sc. (Wash.), Ph.D. (Maryland),  
Dip.P.E. (Exe.) 1974  
DONALD ROSS DOUGLAS, M.S. (Oregon), Ed.D. (Georgia), Dip.P.E. (Otago)  
1974  
KEITH ROBERT MCCONNOCHIE, B.A. (Otago), M.A. (N.E.) 1974  
DORA KATHLEEN BRIGGS, B.A. (Lond.), M.Ed. (Calg.), Dip.Ed. (Oxford)  
1975  
MICHAEL J. LAWSON, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Monash) M.Ed. (Alta.) 1976

*Senior Tutor:*

- MICHAEL FRANCIS PETTY, B.A. (Durh.), M.Ed. (Calg.), Ph.D. (Wis.) 1975

*Tutors:*

- SUSAN MARY HOWARD, B.A. (Melb.), Dip.Ed.  
PAMELA VALERIE BRANCH, B.A. (Syd.)  
PHILLIP SLEE, B.A., Dip.Ed.  
LORRAINE JOSEPHINE HARKER, B.Sc. (Adel.)

## STAFF

### THE LIBRARY

#### *Librarian:*

NOEL STOCKDALE, B.A. (Melb.) 1963

#### *Deputy Librarian:*

BERNADETTE MARIE THERESE BYRNE, B.A. (Adel.), A.L.A.A. 1971  
(Assistant Librarian 1963)

#### *Assistant Librarian (Reference):*

GERRIT ARTHUR STAFFORD, M.A. (W.Aust.), A.L.A.A., F.L.A. 1969

#### *Assistant Librarian (Acquisitions):*

ELMAR ZALUMS, B.A. (W.Aust.), A.L.A.A. 1968 (Senior Library Assistant 1965)

#### *Assistant Librarian (Cataloguing):*

LINDSAY AILEEN CHEESMAN, B.A. (Melb.), A.L.A.A., F.L.A. 1971

#### *Senior Library Assistants:*

MARGARET GRACE GINSBERG, B.A. (Rand.), Lib.Dipl. (Cape T.) 1964

PETER HENRY SAUNDERS, B.A. (Tas.), A.L.A.A. 1972

PAULINE BROWN, B.Sc. (Adel.), A.L.A.A. 1975 (Library Assistant 1965)

CZESLAW PETER CZUCHWICKI, B.Ec. (Adel.) 1975

#### *Library Assistants:*

HEATHER JEAN WATT, B.Sc. (Adel.), A.L.A.A. 1969

SUSAN LORRAINE BLACKWELL, B.A., A.L.A.A. 1970

BERNARD REGINALD PENGILLY, B.A. 1970

JENNIFER ANNE REID, B.A. 1972

ELIZABETH ISABELLA PRYDE, B.A. 1972

MARGARET LESLIE RIDGWAY, B.A., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1972

IAN MICHAEL BROWN, B.Sc. 1973

MARGARET WYNNE JAMES, B.A. (Adel.), A.L.A.A. 1973

CHERYL ELAINE THOMAS, B.A. (Adel.) 1973

KAYE LYNETTE BAUDINETTE, B.A. (Monash), Dip.Lib.Stud. (S.A.I.T.)  
A.L.A.A. 1975

KASIA MARIA COCKS, B.A. (Adel.) 1975

ROBYN DENISE FOULCHER, B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.) A.L.A.A. 1976

BRONWYN ELIZABETH COCKINGTON, B.A. (Adel.) A.L.A.A. 1976

#### *Systems Analyst:*

CHRISTOPHER LEO BAGLEY, B.A. (Monash) 1975 (Administrative Officer in the Registry 1972)

## THE REGISTRY

### REGISTRAR:

HOWARD JAMES BUCHAN, B.Sc. (Syd.) 1966 (Secretary 1963)

### ACADEMIC REGISTRAR'S DIVISION:

#### *Academic Registrar:*

VERNON GEORGE BROWNIE, B.A. (Syd.) 1970

### ACADEMIC SECTION:

#### *Assistant Registrar:*

BRYCE LEONARD PERCIVAL KOHLER, B.Ec. (Adel.), A.U.A. 1973

#### *Senior Administrative Officers:*

CYRIL LEONARD BROWN, B.A. (Adel.) 1971

GERALD ROSS KINGSTON, B.A. (Tas.) 1971 (Administrative Officer 1969)

BRIAN RICHARD MARKS, B.A. (Sing.) 1974

#### *Administrative Officers:*

ALEXANDER CHARLES STEELE CRAIK, LL.B., B.D. (Syd.) 1974

GRAHAM BROWN, B.A. (Tas.), Dip.Ed. (Can.C.A.E.) 1975

### STATISTICS SECTION:

#### *Assistant Registrar:*

DONALD BARRY LEADBETTER, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Dip.Comp.Sc. (Adel.) 1969

#### *Administrative Officers:*

ROGER WAYNE BILLS, Assoc. Dip. Mech. Eng. (S.A.I.T.) 1973

PETER COLIN NEAGLE, B.A. (S.A.I.T.), Dip.Comp.Sc. (C.C.A.E.) 1975

GEORGE WILLIAM ANANTHANAYAGAM TAMPOE, B.Ec. (London) 1975

### BURSAR'S DIVISION:

#### *Bursar:*

GRAHAM ERNEST BELL, F.C.I.S. 1974

#### *Assistant Bursar:*

RONALD GUY WELLINGTON, B.Com. (Melb.), A.A.S.A., J.P. 1975  
(Senior Administrative Officer 1965; Accountant 1966)

#### *Accountant:*

KEVIN DOUGLAS MILLEN, A.A.S.A. 1975 (Administrative Officer 1965;  
Senior Administrative Officer 1968)

#### *Senior Administrative Officers:*

DONALD ALLCOCK, A.A.S.A., 1968 (Administrative Officer 1965)

ROBERT POTTER, A.A.S.A. 1974 (Administrative Officer 1966)

#### *Administrative Officer:*

EDWARD HAROLD JACKSON, A.A.S.A. 1972

## STAFF

### DEPUTY REGISTRAR'S DIVISION:

#### *Deputy Registrar:*

ALEXANDER JAMES ANDREWS, B.Ec. (Adel.), A.A.S.A. 1974  
(Senior Administrative Officer 1965, Assistant Registrar 1967)

#### *Assistant Registrars:*

BRIAN GOODHIND, B.Sc. Tech. (Manc.) 1974 (Administrative Officer 1967,  
Senior Administrative Officer 1970)

RONALD WALTER HOLMES, Dip.T.Bus.Admin. (S.A.I.T.) 1975 (Senior  
Administrative Officer 1974)

#### *Senior Administrative Officer:*

ION ALEXANDER WALLACE, B.Ec. (Adel.) 1976 (Administrative Officer 1972)

#### *Administrative Officers:*

PETER JAMES MAXWELL MCFARLANE, B.A. 1974

DAVID JOHN AGNEW, B.A. 1975

#### *Superintendent of Grounds:*

LAURENCE WILFRED HARVEY 1963

#### *Superintendent of Buildings:*

PETER MCALEER 1965

## UNIVERSITY ARCHITECT'S OFFICE

#### *University Architect:*

GEOFFREY JOHN HARRISON, B.Arch. (Syd.), F.R.A.I.A. 1962

#### *Assistant University Architect:*

ERNEST MARK LETHBRIDGE, Dip.Arch. (S.A.I.T.), F.R.A.I.A. 1972  
(Architect 1963)

#### *Senior Architect:*

KEVYN GRAHAM WHISSON, Dip.Arch. (S.A.I.T.), A.R.A.I.A. 1973  
(Architectural Assistant 1963, Architect 1972)

#### *Administrative Officer:*

ROBERT PETER FLETCHER, B.Sc. 1973

#### *Clerk of Works:*

ROBERT TAYLOR 1964

## COMPUTING CENTRE

#### *Director:*

MARK PETER CHRISTIAN LEGG, B.Sc. (Tas.), M.Sc. (Monash) 1974

#### *Senior Administrative Officer:*

MICHAEL WISEMAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.) 1975

#### *Administrative Officer:*

MAARTEN SEMMELINK, B.Sc. (Stellenbosch) 1975

## EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND RESOURCES UNIT

### *Director:*

PETER FRANCIS SHELDRAKE, M.A. (Camb.) 1975

### *Senior Lecturer:*

RUSSELL DEAN LINKE, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Monash) 1976

## UNIVERSITY RELATIONS UNIT

### *Senior Administrative Officer:*

COLIN STANLEY AMES 1968

### *Administrative Officers:*

DAVID LAWRENCE PALMER, B.A. 1973

TREVOR KEITH FORD 1974

## COUNSELLING SERVICE

### *Director:*

RICHARD WILLIAM KYLE DAWSON, B.S., M.A. (Minn.), Dip.Ed. (Massey) 1971

## VOCATIONAL AND CAREERS GUIDANCE OFFICE

### *Vocational and Careers Guidance Counsellor:*

SUSAN MARGARET UPTON, B.A. (Auck.), M.Ed., Dip.Ed.Stud. (Waik.) 1975

## HEALTH SERVICE

### *Director:*

KENNETH CHARLES CRAFTER, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), A.U.A., F.R.A.C.G.P. 1972  
(Appointed part-time 1966, half-time 1970)

## SECONDARY SCHOOLS LIAISON OFFICE

### *Secondary Schools Liaison Officer:*

VICTOR JOHN BEASLEY, B.A., B.Ec. (Adel.) 1970

## SPORTS ASSOCIATION

### *Secretary:*

ALAN EDWARD MITCHELL, M.A. (N.Z.), J.P. 1972  
(Director of Union Services 1965)

## UNIVERSITY HALL

### *Dean and House Manager:*

LESLIE JAMES RUDALL, B.A. 1975 (Associate Dean 1973)

STAFF

MATTHEW FLINDERS THEATRE

*Theatre Manager:*

LORRAINE ARCHIBALD 1971

FLINDERS UNIVERSITY BOOKSHOP

*Bookshop Manager:*

JOHN SCOTT 1975

THE UNION

*President:*

ROBERT ALEXANDER ABBEY, B.A.

*Catering Manager:*

THOMAS STANLEY GIBSON 1970

*Secretary:*

Mr. R. LUNDY

UNIVERSITY AUDITORS

BURGESS, CUDMORE & PEARSON

UNIVERSITY SOLICITORS

FISHER, JEFFRIES & CO.

UNIVERSITY BANKERS

THE BANK OF ADELAIDE

## FORMER OFFICERS AND PROFESSORS

*CHANCELLOR:*

SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc. (Camb.), Hon. D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I.,  
Emeritus Professor of The University of Adelaide; Chancellor 1966-71

*VICE-CHANCELLOR:*

PETER HENRY KARMEL, C.B.E., B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Camb.), Hon. D.Litt.,  
Emeritus Professor of The University of Adelaide; Appointed Principal-  
Designate 1961; Principal 1965; Vice-Chancellor 1966-71

*PROFESSORS:**Biology:*

JOHN ARTHUR JOSEPH PATEMAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.)  
1967-1969

\*MAURICE RAYMOND ATKINSON, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.) 1965-1970

*Chemistry:*

JOHN ROBERT ANDERSON, B.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. (Camb.) 1965-1970

*Earth Sciences:*

JENS RAINER MARIA RADOK, M.A. (Melb.), D.Ing. (Munich) 1971-1972

*Economic History:*

SEYMOUR ALBERT BROADBRIDGE, B.Sc. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Lond.) 1970-73

*English:*

RALPH WARREN VICTOR ELLIOTT, M.A. (St. And.), F.A.H.A. 1964-1973  
(Emeritus 1974)

*History:*

OLIVER ORMOND GERARD MICHAEL MACDONAGH, M.A. (N.U.I.),  
M.A., Ph.D. (Camb.) 1964-1967

GEORGE FREDERICK ELIOT RUDÉ, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), M.A. (Camb.),  
D.Litt. (Adel.) 1968-1970

*Mathematics:*

JENS RAINER MARIA RADOK, M.A. (Melb.), D.Ing. (Munich) 1967-1968  
DOUGLAS BARKER SEARS, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Rand), D.Phil. (Oxford) 1967-1972

\*Deceased



# PRINCIPAL DATES FOR 1976

## January

1	THURSDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —New Year's Day
2	FRIDAY	
5	MONDAY	
6	TUESDAY	
7	WEDNESDAY	
8	THURSDAY	
9	FRIDAY	
12	MONDAY	
13	TUESDAY	
14	WEDNESDAY	
15	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
16	FRIDAY	
19	MONDAY	
20	TUESDAY	
21	WEDNESDAY	
22	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
23	FRIDAY	
26	MONDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —Australia Day
27	TUESDAY	
28	WEDNESDAY	
29	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m.
30	FRIDAY	

## February

2	MONDAY	Counselling period on enrolment—all students
3	TUESDAY	Counselling period on enrolment—all students Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
4	WEDNESDAY	Counselling period on enrolment—all students
5	THURSDAY	
6	FRIDAY	
9	MONDAY	Enrolment of new students
10	TUESDAY	Enrolment of new students Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
11	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
12	THURSDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.
13	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.

16	MONDAY	
17	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
18	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m. Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
19	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
20	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
23	MONDAY	Re-enrolment period Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.
24	TUESDAY	Re-enrolment period Board of the School of Mathematical Sciences 2.00 p.m.
25	WEDNESDAY	Re-enrolment period
26	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m. Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
27	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.

### March

1	MONDAY	<i>Orientation Week</i> begins
2	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
3	WEDNESDAY	
4	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
5	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
<hr/>		
8	MONDAY	All classes begin First Term
9	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
10	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.
11	THURSDAY	
12	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
15	MONDAY	
16	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
17	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m. Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
18	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
19	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
22	MONDAY	
23	TUESDAY	
24	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.
25	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
26	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.

# PRINCIPAL DATES

29	MONDAY	Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.
30	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
31	WEDNESDAY	

## *April*

1	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
2	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
<hr/>		
5	MONDAY	
6	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
7	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
8	THURSDAY	Courses and Curricula Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
9	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
12	MONDAY	
13	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
14	WEDNESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m. Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
15	THURSDAY	
16	FRIDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —Good Friday
<hr/>		
19	MONDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —Easter Monday
20	TUESDAY	Board of the School of Mathematical Sciences 2.00 p.m.
21	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.
22	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
23	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m. Council 2.30 p.m.
<hr/>		
26	MONDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —for Anzac Day
27	TUESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.
28	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.
29	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
30	FRIDAY	

## *May*

3	MONDAY	
4	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
5	WEDNESDAY	
6	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
7	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
8	SATURDAY	First Term ends

10	MONDAY	
11	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Research Committee 2.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
12	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
13	THURSDAY	Courses and Curricula Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
14	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
17	MONDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —Adelaide Cup Day
18	TUESDAY	First Term examinations begin
19	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
20	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
21	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
24	MONDAY	
25	TUESDAY	
26	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.
27	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
28	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.
<hr/>		
31	MONDAY	Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.

*June*

1	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
2	WEDNESDAY	
3	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
4	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
<hr/>		
7	MONDAY	Second Term begins
8	TUESDAY	Social Sciences Examinations Board 1.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
9	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.
10	THURSDAY	Courses and Curricula Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
11	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
14	MONDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —Queen's Birthday
15	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
16	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m. Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
17	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
18	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.

# PRINCIPAL DATES

21	MONDAY	
22	TUESDAY	Board of the School of Mathematical Sciences 2.00 p.m.
23	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.
24	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
25	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.

---

28	MONDAY	Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.
29	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
30	WEDNESDAY	

## July

1	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m. Conferring of Degrees Ceremony
2	FRIDAY	<i>Independence Day</i> (no classes)

---

5	MONDAY	
6	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
7	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
8	THURSDAY	Courses and Curricula Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
9	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.

---

12	MONDAY	
13	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
14	WEDNESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m. Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
15	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m.
16	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.

---

19	MONDAY	
20	TUESDAY	
21	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.
22	THURSDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
23	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.

---

26	MONDAY	Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.
27	TUESDAY	
28	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.
29	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
30	FRIDAY	

*August*

2	MONDAY	
3	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
4	WEDNESDAY	
5	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
6	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
7	SATURDAY	Second Term ends
9	MONDAY	
10	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
11	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.
12	THURSDAY	
13	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.
14	SATURDAY	(Second Terms ends for Stage Three Medicine)
<hr/>		
16	MONDAY	Second Term Examinations begin
17	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
18	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m. Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
19	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
20	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
23	MONDAY	
24	TUESDAY	Board of the School of Mathematical Sciences 2.00 p.m.
25	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.
26	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
27	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.
<hr/>		
30	MONDAY	Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.
31	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.

*September*

1	WEDNESDAY	
2	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
3	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
<hr/>		
6	MONDAY	Third Term begins
7	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
8	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
9	THURSDAY	
10	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.

# PRINCIPAL DATES

13	MONDAY	
14	TUESDAY	Social Sciences Examinations Board 1.00 p.m. Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
15	WEDNESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m. Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
16	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
17	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.

---

20	MONDAY	
21	TUESDAY	
22	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.
23	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m. Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.
24	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.

---

27	MONDAY	Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.
28	TUESDAY	Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.
29	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.
30	THURSDAY	

## October

1	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
---	--------	--------------------------------------

---

4	MONDAY	
5	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
6	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
7	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
8	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.

---

11	MONDAY	<i>Public Holiday</i> —Labour Day
12	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
13	WEDNESDAY	Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.
14	THURSDAY	
15	FRIDAY	Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.

---

18	MONDAY	
19	TUESDAY	Board of the School of Mathematical Sciences 2.00 p.m.
20	WEDNESDAY	
21	THURSDAY	Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.
22	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.

- 25 MONDAY Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.  
 26 TUESDAY  
 27 WEDNESDAY Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.  
 28 THURSDAY Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.  
 Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.  
 29 FRIDAY

*November*

- 1 MONDAY  
 2 TUESDAY Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.  
 3 WEDNESDAY  
 4 THURSDAY Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.  
 5 FRIDAY Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.  
 6 SATURDAY Third Term ends
- 
- 8 MONDAY Examinations begin  
 9 TUESDAY Standing Committee of the  
 Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.  
 Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.  
 10 WEDNESDAY Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.  
 Standing Committee of the  
 Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.  
 11 THURSDAY Courses and Curricula Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.  
 12 FRIDAY Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.
- 
- 15 MONDAY  
 16 TUESDAY Research Committee 2.00 p.m.  
 17 WEDNESDAY Board of the School of Humanities 2.00 p.m.  
 Board of the School of Education 2.00 p.m.  
 18 THURSDAY Board of the School of Biological Sciences 3.00 p.m.  
 Standing Committee of the  
 Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.  
 19 FRIDAY Board of the School of Social Sciences 2.00 p.m.
- 
- 22 MONDAY  
 23 TUESDAY  
 24 WEDNESDAY Board of the School of Physical Sciences 2.05 p.m.  
 25 THURSDAY Board of the School of Medicine 5.15 p.m.  
 Board of the School of Earth Sciences 2.00 p.m.  
 26 FRIDAY Council 2.30 p.m.  
 27 SATURDAY (Third Term ends for Stage Three Medicine)
- 
- 29 MONDAY (Examinations begin in Stage Three Medicine)  
 Higher Degrees Committee 1.15 p.m.  
 30 Tuesday Allocations Committee 2.00 p.m.



PRINCIPAL DATES

*December*

1	WEDNESDAY	
2	THURSDAY	Matriculation Board 9.00 a.m.
3	FRIDAY	Welfare Services Committee 9.30 a.m.
<hr/>		
6	MONDAY	
7	TUESDAY	Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Social Sciences 1.00 p.m. Academic Committee 7.30 p.m.
8	WEDNESDAY	Higher Degrees Committee, Social Sciences 1.00 p.m.
9	THURSDAY	
10	FRIDAY	Finance and Buildings Committee 2.00 p.m.
<hr/>		
13	MONDAY	
14	TUESDAY	Research Committee 2.00 p.m.
15	WEDNESDAY	
16	THURSDAY	
17	FRIDAY	Council 2.30 p.m.
<hr/>		
20	MONDAY	
21	TUESDAY	
22	WEDNESDAY	
23	THURSDAY	
24	FRIDAY	
<hr/>		
27	MONDAY	<i>Public Holiday for Christmas Day</i>
28	TUESDAY	<i>Public Holiday—Proclamation Day</i>
29	WEDNESDAY	
30	THURSDAY	
31	FRIDAY	

BY-LAWS  
MADE UNDER THE FLINDERS UNIVERSITY  
OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA ACT, 1966-1973

1. In these by-laws—

“Authorised person” means a person appointed by the Council to be an authorised person for the purposes of section 20 of The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966.

“Delegate” means a person appointed by the Council to be a delegate for the purposes of these by-laws, or for the purpose of the by-laws in relation to which the expression is used.

“Council” means the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia.

“Metered space” means a space within the University grounds which is marked out or designated for the accommodation of a vehicle and at which space a parking meter has been installed.<sup>1</sup>

“Road” includes way and track.

“University” means The Flinders University of South Australia.

“University grounds” includes the lands in the municipalities of Mitcham and Marion used by the University for purposes of education or scientific purposes, or both, and all roads, ways, paths, tracks, lakes, pools, open spaces and buildings on, and all appurtenances to, the said lands.

“Vehicle” includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, aircraft, carriage, cart, bicycle or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven or propelled.

2. (1) No person shall trespass on the University grounds.

(2) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds—

(a) shall give his name and address to that authorised person upon being requested to do so;

(b) shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.

3. (1) No person shall wilfully damage the University grounds or any part thereof or any fixtures, chattels, trees, shrubs, bushes, flowers, gardens or lawns on or in those grounds.

(2) No person shall on any part of the University grounds—

(a) remove or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower;

(b) walk on or over any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs;

(c) walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon;

(d) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is temporarily enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon; or

(e) interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, or erection, or any fixed or movable thing.

(3) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the course of their employment.

<sup>1</sup> Subject to approval by Parliament.

BY-LAWS

3A (1) No person shall within the University grounds—

(a) affix any bill, poster or placard to or against any building, wall, fence, structure, road or footpath; or

(b) use paint or chalk or any other means to write or draw upon, soil, deface or mark any building, wall, fence, structure, road or footpath.

(2) This by-law shall not apply:

(a) to a person employed by the University acting in the course of his employment, nor

(b) to any person acting with the express authority in writing of the Council or of an authorized person, nor

(c) to a portion of a building, wall or structure approved by the Council for such purposes as referred to in this by-law when used in accordance with any condition specified by the Council.<sup>1</sup>

4. No person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds at a speed exceeding 60 kilometres an hour.<sup>1</sup>

5. Where any road or area or portion of a road or area within the University grounds has been designated or marked out by a sign or marking as a road or area or portion of a road or area to which a certain speed limit applies, no person shall drive any vehicle on that road or area or that portion of the road or area at a higher speed than the speed limit applicable to that road or area or that portion of road or area.<sup>1</sup>

6. No person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds in a dangerous or careless manner, or without reasonable consideration for other persons in the vicinity.

7. No person unless authorised by the architect supervising any University works shall drive on the University grounds any vehicle which when laden exceeds 4 tonnes in weight.<sup>1</sup>

8. (1) The Council may from time to time cause—

(a) signs to be erected or markings to be made in the University grounds designating or marking out areas where the parking of vehicles is prohibited or restricted to vehicles belonging to or used by certain persons or classes of persons or where vehicles may be parked or left only for certain periods of time, as indicated by the signs or markings;

(b) parking meters to be erected within the University grounds and metered spaces to be marked out for use in association with such parking meters;

(c) markings to be made on any ground within the University grounds marking out or designating areas where individual vehicles may be parked; or

(d) signs to be erected or markings to be made indicating speed limits for particular roads or areas or portions of roads or areas within the University grounds.

(2) No owner or driver of a vehicle shall park or leave such vehicle or cause allow permit or suffer such vehicle to be parked or left or to remain—

(a) in any place in the University grounds unless such vehicle has affixed to or displayed on it a currently valid permit issued by or under the authority of the Council for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place, and such permit is affixed or displayed in accordance with any instructions given in writing when such permit is issued; provided that the Council

<sup>1</sup> Subject to approval by Parliament.

or its delegate may exempt any person or class of persons from this requirement, either generally or in relation to any particular area, and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Council or its delegate may specify;

(b) in any place within the University grounds which is designated or marked out as a prohibited area by a sign or marking;

(c) in any place within the University grounds for a longer period of time than the period designated or marked out by a sign or marking as the maximum for which vehicles may be parked or left in that area;

(d) in any place within the University grounds so that such vehicle stands across any line designating or marking out a parking space, provided that where spaces so designated or marked out provide for the ranking of vehicles and where the length of the vehicle exceeds the length of one such space it shall be lawful to rank such vehicle wholly within two such spaces, subject however to these by-laws and in particular (and without limiting the generality) to by-law 8(3);

(e) in any place within the University grounds which is marked out or designated as a parking space and which is already occupied by another vehicle;

(f) in any place in the University grounds which is not designated or marked out by a sign or marking as an area in which a vehicle may be parked or left; or

(g) in any place in the University grounds which has been prescribed by a resolution of the Council to be a prohibited area.

(3) No owner or driver of any vehicle shall leave such vehicle parked at or standing in or at a metered space within the University grounds, or shall cause allow permit or suffer such vehicle to remain parked or standing in or at a metered space within the University grounds, while the expired indicator in the parking meter at such metered space is visible in the face of the meter, provided that it shall not be an offence under this paragraph if the vehicle is so parked or allowed to stand only during such hours as are not within the hours indicated by a notice on the meter, or on a sign erected in the vicinity of the meter, or by markings on the roadway, as hours during or between which the meter is operative.

(4) (a) No person unless duly authorised by the Council shall within the University grounds have in his possession or under his control or cause allow permit or suffer any other person to have in his possession or under his control any key capable of being used for the purpose of opening any parking meter or capable of being used for the purpose of removing or extracting coins therefrom.

(b) No person shall deposit or cause to be deposited in any parking meter within the University grounds anything whatever other than a coin or coins of the appropriate denomination required for the proper operation of the parking meter.

(c) No person shall operate or attempt to operate any parking meter within the University grounds otherwise than by depositing therein such coin or coins as may be appropriate for the proper operation of the meter.

(5) The owner driver or person in charge of any of the following vehicles shall be exempt from the provisions of by-laws 8(2), 8(3) and 11—

(a) a vehicle used as an ambulance and being at the time used on urgent ambulance service;

(b) a vehicle used by a fire brigade for attendance at fires and at the time engaged at an outbreak of fire or suspected outbreak of fire; or

(c) a vehicle being used by a member of the Police Force in the course of his duty as such.

(6) It shall be a defence to any charge of an offence under by-law 5 or by-law 8 involving a sign or marking if the defendant proves that the sign or marking was erected or marked without the authority of the Council.<sup>1</sup>

9. The driver of any vehicle within the University grounds, or any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of having parked or left a vehicle at any place in the University grounds, shall give his name and address to any authorised person who asks him for his name and address.

10. No person shall drive any vehicle into, or permit any vehicle to be or remain upon, the University grounds unless for some purpose of University business or University education.

11. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in the University grounds in such manner as to obstruct the passage of vehicles or pedestrians.

12. An authorised person may remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason.

13. A person being the driver of, or otherwise in charge of, any vehicle within the University grounds shall remove such vehicle from the University grounds upon being directed to do so by an authorised person.

(a) The amount referred to in Section 20 (14) of The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-73 shall be the sum of four dollars.

14. No person shall on the University grounds use any indecent language or be guilty of any disorderly conduct. An authorised person may remove from the University grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon.

15. No person shall throw, place, deposit or leave on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, or glass (broken or otherwise), or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever.

16. (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Council or its delegate, bring any alcoholic liquor upon the University grounds, or keep or consume any alcoholic liquor upon the University grounds.

(2) An authorised person may remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person, and may search the University grounds and vehicles for alcoholic liquor, and may seize any alcoholic liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law.

(3) The Council may confiscate any alcoholic liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law, and thereupon such liquor shall become the property of the University.

17. (1) The Council or its delegate may prohibit the holding of any meeting on the University grounds.

(2) No person shall conduct, promote or take part in any meeting so prohibited.

<sup>1</sup> Subject to approval by Parliament.

18. No person shall interrupt any lecture or any meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds, whether in or outside of buildings.

19. No person shall drive or use any motor vehicle on the University grounds in such manner as to cause undue noise.

20. (1) No person shall—

- (a) kill or injure any livestock within the University grounds;
- (b) bring within the University grounds any dog, unless such dog is at all times whilst within the University grounds kept on a leash;
- (c) bring within the University grounds any other livestock (not being a horse used as a beast of burden or traction or an animal or animals brought within the University grounds pursuant to a contract or arrangement made between the owner or person having the custody thereof and the University);
- (d) be in possession of a fire-arm within the University grounds;
- (e) bathe in or pollute any lake or pool situated within the University grounds or take or attempt to take any fish therefrom;
- (f) light any fire within the University grounds, except in a place set aside for that purpose.

(2) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the course of their employment.

21. Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding forty dollars and to pay compensation for damage as hereinafter provided.

22. (1) Penalties incurred under these by-laws may be recovered in a summary manner.

(2) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties, the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for any damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or to anything growing or being thereon.

23. The Council may appoint any person to be a delegate of the Council for the purposes of these by-laws, or for the purposes of any one or more of these by-laws specified in the resolution of the Council making such appointment. The Council may, at will, revoke any such appointment.

# STATUTES<sup>1</sup>

## 1.1 *The Common Seal*

1. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Finance and Buildings Committee shall be the custodians of the University Seal.
2. In the case of certificates for degrees and diplomas, the Seal may be affixed in the presence of, and the affixing may be attested by, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.
3. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to documents only by direction of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians; and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of the custodian in whose presence it was affixed and of the officer who affixed it.
4. The following form of words shall be used on documents to which the Seal is to be affixed by direction of the Council in accordance with clause 3:

*By authority of the Council given on the*  
*day of*            19    , *the Common Seal of The Flinders University of*  
*South Australia was affixed hereto on the*            *day of*            19

CUSTODIAN OF THE SEAL

AFFIXING OFFICER

## 1.2 *University Colours and Insignia*

1. The colours of the University shall be dark blue, light blue and white. The dark blue and light blue shall be colour standards BCC89 and BCC194 respectively in *The British Colour Council dictionary of colour standards*: London, British Colour Council, 1934.
2. A copy of *The British Colour Council dictionary of colour standards* shall be held in the University Library and a copy shall be held in the custody of the Registrar for reference to the colour standards.
3. The insignia of the University shall be a shield bearing a golden radiant sun at the base surmounted by a white open book on a blue background. The gold and blue shall be colour standards BCC52 and BCC89 respectively in *The British Colour Council Dictionary of Colour Standards*: London, British Colour Council, 1934. On the pages of the book shall be printed in black lines 23 to 31 on page 176 of Volume 1 of Matthew Flinders' *A voyage to Terra Australis*. The shield shall be surmounted by a crest comprising a reproduction of Matthew Flinders' ship "Investigator" fully rigged with grey (colour standard BCC188) hull and white sails and the bow pointing to the left-hand side of the shield. Beneath the ship shall be a wreath diagonally-striped in the University's colours of dark blue, light blue and white.
4. A copy of the insignia as approved by the Council shall be held in the custody of the Registrar.
5. The insignia of the University shall be used, depicted and displayed only in such manner and under such conditions as the Council of the University shall approve.

<sup>1</sup> The Statutes published in this volume incorporate amendments up to December 31, 1975.

### 2.1 *The Chancellor*

The Chancellor shall hold office for five years from the date of his appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.

### 2.2 *The Pro-Chancellor*

1. The Council may from time to time appoint from among its members a Pro-Chancellor.

2. The Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for five years from the date of his appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment.

3. At the request of the Chancellor, or in his absence, and subject to The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966, it shall be lawful for the Pro-Chancellor to do any act matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do.

### 2.3 *The Vice-Chancellor*

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University. As such, he shall, subject to the statutes and regulations of the University and to the resolutions of the Council advise the Council on and exercise a general superintendence over the affairs of the University.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall receive all agenda, papers, minutes and reports of every board and committee within the University and may, if he so desires, attend any meeting of any board and committee.

3. Subject as hereinafter mentioned, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold his office until the end of the calendar year in which he reaches the age of 65 years or until his resignation.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall diligently perform the duties lawfully required of him. Should he have grossly or persistently neglected his duties or have been guilty of serious misconduct in the performance of his duties or have been convicted by any Court of any felony or misdemeanour in circumstances which are such as to show serious moral turpitude on his part he may after such inquiries as are hereinafter prescribed, but only on the recommendation of the Commission referred to in clause 14 of the Statute 2.5 The Academic Staff, be dismissed from his office by the Council.

5. Any complaint or report of neglect or misconduct on the part of the Vice-Chancellor shall be made in writing to the Chancellor. If the Chancellor, after such consultations as he deems expedient, decides that any complaint or report should be brought to the attention of the Council he shall at least seven days before the meeting of the Council at which the complaint or report is first considered, send a copy of the complaint or report to the Vice-Chancellor and shall inform him in writing that the complaint or report will be considered by the Council on a day stated.

6. The provisions of clauses 6 to 10 inclusive and 14 to 19 inclusive of the Statute 2.5 The Academic Staff shall apply also to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall for this purpose be treated as a member of the academic staff; except that in clause 18 of that Statute the Chancellor shall be substituted for the Vice-Chancellor.



#### 2.4 *The Pro-Vice-Chancellors*

1. The Council may from time to time appoint from among the academic staff of the University such number of Pro-Vice-Chancellors as the Council shall determine.
2. Subject to his continuing to be a member of the academic staff, each Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for five years from the date of his appointment under such terms and conditions as the Council may from time to time determine; but the Council may terminate the appointment of a Pro-Vice-Chancellor at any time by an absolute majority of its members.
3. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall assist the Vice-Chancellor and perform such duties as the Vice-Chancellor may require. One of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall act for the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, and that Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor or, in his absence, by the Chancellor. If the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor are unable or unavailable to nominate a Pro-Vice-Chancellor to act for the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor who has been longest in office since his first appointment as Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall assume the responsibilities of the Vice-Chancellor until such time as the Council shall appoint one of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors to act for the Vice-Chancellor.
4. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall receive all agenda, papers, minutes and reports of the Council and shall be entitled to attend all meetings of the Council, but they shall not be entitled to vote unless they are members of the Council in their own right.
5. The Pro-Vice-Chancellors shall receive all agenda, papers, minutes and reports of any boards or committees of the University which they may individually nominate. They may, if they so desire, attend any meeting of any board or committee, but a Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall not be entitled to vote at any such meeting unless:
  - (1) he is a member of the board or committee in his own right; or
  - (2) he is voting in lieu of the Vice-Chancellor on a board or committee of which the Vice-Chancellor is a member.

#### 2.5 *The Academic Staff*

1. For the purposes of all these statutes other than Statute 8.1 the expression "*the academic staff*" means (unless some other meaning is clearly intended) all professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers who are in the full time employment of the University, and does not include any temporary or visiting academic staff or any other officers or employees of the University notwithstanding that such officers or employees may be of a category classified by the Council as a category of academic staff for the purposes of the definition of "*academic staff*" appearing in section 2 of The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-1973.
2. There shall be such members of the academic staff as the Council may decide.
3. Every member of the academic staff shall hold office under the terms of this Statute and his contract of employment.
4. Any person who is for the first time appointed as a member of the academic staff other than as a Professor shall be appointed in the first instance for a

period of three years unless the Council in any particular case otherwise determines. Every such person who is thereafter reappointed as a member of the academic staff and every Professor shall, subject to the provisions of clauses 7, 9 and 12 of this Statute hold office until, and no longer than, the 31st day of December of the year in which he attains the age of 65 years. Provided always that if a financial emergency shall arise necessitating retrenchment of staff (of which the Council shall be the sole judge) the Council may dispense with the services of any one or more members of the academic staff by giving to each of those members six months' notice in writing.

5. (1) If the Council shall dispense with the services of a member of the academic staff by reason of financial emergency the member may not later than one calendar month after his services shall have been so terminated request the University to retain any policies or monies held on his behalf by the University for superannuation purposes. Whilst the University shall continue to hold such policies or monies pursuant to such request the University shall during the period hereinafter specified continue to pay its superannuation contributions on behalf of the member. The period mentioned above shall terminate on the death of the member or on his obtaining employment which in the opinion of the Council shall be reasonably equivalent or at the end of three years from the date upon which his services were dispensed with, whichever shall be the shortest.

(2) When, after a financial emergency, the University is in a position to fill academic posts, the Council shall, during a period of three years from the dates of their retrenchment:

(a) offer to reinstate retrenched members to vacancies which the University proposes to fill in their former disciplines; and

(b) wherever possible, attempt to offer re-instatement to all retrenched members.

This sub-section shall apply only if the address of such member is known to the Council and the offer shall remain open only for such limited time as the Council may determine to be reasonable in the circumstances.

6. A member may resign his office by giving at least six months' notice in writing in which he proposes a date of resignation. The resignation shall take effect on the date proposed by the member if that date is approved by the Council. If the Council does not approve that date, the resignation shall take effect on some other date agreed by the member and the Council and, failing agreement on some other date, shall take effect at the end of the first or second term or on 31st December whichever of those three dates shall first occur after six months from the date on which notice of resignation was given.

7. The Council may terminate the appointment of any member of the academic staff who shall, in the opinion of the Council, have become permanently incapacitated from performing the duties of his office by reasons of physical or mental illness. Where a member of the academic staff shall be from illness or any other cause temporarily incapacitated from performing the duties of his office the Council may appoint a substitute or substitutes to act in his stead during such incapacity and the member shall during such time receive such salary as the Council shall direct.

8. No member of the academic staff shall take any outside employment, regular or casual, without the permission of the Council.

9. If any member of the academic staff shall be elected, or otherwise become a member of Parliament, he shall vacate his office from the day on which he first becomes entitled as such member to receive his salary or allowances.

10. The Council may grant to any member of the academic staff leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

11. Professors shall be responsible to the Council for the proper carrying out of their duties. Other members of the academic staff shall work under the general direction of the Professor or Chairman of the School as the case may be to whom they are responsible, and shall give such lectures, perform such other teaching work, conduct such examinations and perform such administrative duties as the Professor or Chairman may determine and properly require.

12. Every member of the academic staff shall diligently perform the duties lawfully required of him. Should any member have grossly or persistently neglected his duties or have been guilty of serious misconduct in the performance of his duties or have been convicted by any Court of any felony or misdemeanour in circumstances which are such as to show serious moral turpitude on his part he may, after such inquiries as are hereinafter prescribed, but only on the recommendation of the Commission hereinafter referred to, be dismissed from his office by the Council.

13. Any complaint of such neglect or misconduct on the part of any member of the academic staff and any report of any such conviction shall be in writing and shall, unless the Vice-Chancellor shall himself make such complaint or report, be made to the Vice-Chancellor. Should the Vice-Chancellor, after such consultations as he deems expedient, decide that any complaint or report should be brought to the attention of the Council he shall, at least seven days before the meeting of the Council at which the complaint or report is first considered, send a copy of the complaint or report to the member concerned and shall inform him in writing that the complaint or report will be considered by the Council on a day stated.

14. The Council shall inquire into any complaint or report placed before it under clause 13 hereof. The Council may and shall if requested by the member concerned or by any three members of the Council refer the complaint or report to a Commission of Inquiry consisting of not less than five nor more than seven members.

15. Subject to the provisions of clause 18 hereof, the Commission shall consist of the Chairmen of Schools and of such other members of the academic staff as the Council shall appoint.

16. Pending the determination of the matter the Council may if it thinks it necessary in the best interests of the University temporarily suspend the member from his office without loss of salary.

17. In a case where the complaint or report is not referred to a Commission of Inquiry the Council shall nevertheless before reaching any decision consider any written representations submitted by or on behalf of the members and shall if the member so requests grant him an opportunity to appear before and address the Council either in person or by a representative.

18. No person who initiates or makes a complaint or report to the Vice-Chancellor shall be present during any consideration by the Council of that complaint or report or of any report of the Commission of Inquiry thereon. No such person and no person who has been present during any consideration by the Council of a complaint or report shall be a member of the Commission thereon nor shall any member of the Commission of Inquiry be present during any consideration by the Council of the report of the Commission of Inquiry. Where the Vice-Chancellor himself makes the report or complaint he may at his discretion be present at Council meetings relating thereto or to any report thereon.

19. The Council shall make regulations governing the conduct of proceedings in any matter which it shall refer to any Commission of Inquiry established under the provisions of clause 14 of this Statute.

#### REGULATIONS MADE UNDER CLAUSE 19

The following regulations shall apply to the proceedings of a Commission of Inquiry upon a complaint or report relating to a member of the academic staff:

(1) At the first meeting of a Commission of Inquiry, the members of the Commission shall elect one of their number to be Chairman. The Chairman shall be entitled to a casting vote as well as a deliberative vote in all proceedings of the Commission.

(2) The member concerned shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner or other agent. If a representative is present at meetings of the Commission, he and the member shall obey the directions of the Commission as to the manner in which they may respectively participate in the proceedings. In these regulations where the context so permits, the term "member" shall include such representative.

(3) The member shall be furnished with adequate details in writing of the allegations made against him and shall be afforded adequate time to prepare his answers thereto.

(4) The member shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place where the Commission will initially meet and if he does not attend either personally or by his representative at such meeting or at any adjournment thereof, the Commission may proceed in his absence.

(5) The Commission may receive evidence in such manner as it thinks fit and either orally or in writing, provided that where the evidence is in writing, the member and the Commission shall be entitled to have the author produced for cross-examination if practicable.

(6) The member shall be entitled to see all documents submitted by way of evidence and to comment thereon and to submit documents by way of evidence on his own behalf.

(7) The member shall be entitled to be present throughout the presentation of the evidence and to cross-examine the witnesses against him. He shall be entitled to call such witnesses whether as to matters of fact or good character as he may reasonably require; to give evidence on his own behalf; and to address the Commission after all the evidence has been presented.

(8) All oral evidence shall be fully recorded in such manner as the Commission determines and a copy thereof supplied to the member if he so requests.

(9) No person other than the members of the Commission shall be present during its deliberations after the evidence has been completed except that the Commission may consult a legal practitioner on points of law.

(10) The report of the Commission shall be in writing and shall set forth the findings of fact made by the Commission and the course of action recommended by it, which matters shall be based solely upon the evidence taken by the Commission in manner aforesaid.

(11) Before the report is presented to the Council, a copy shall be furnished to the member, who, within a reasonable period specified to him when the copy of the report is furnished to him, shall be entitled to submit written representations upon the report, which representations (if any) shall be placed before the Council at the same time as the report.

(12) Pending the consideration of the report by the Council, the members of the Commission shall treat the report and all matters relating thereto or contained therein as confidential, to the intent that the Council may be enabled to take action solely upon the basis of the material placed before it for consideration.

## 2.6 *The Registrar*

1. The Registrar of the University shall assist the Vice-Chancellor in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor may require in the performance of his duties.

2. The Registrar shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for:

- (1) the preparation and custody of the general records, registers and accounts of the University;
- (2) the secretarial work of all boards and committees of the University;
- (3) the conduct of the correspondence of the University;
- (4) the management and supervision of the examinations of the University;
- (5) the editing of the publications of the University;
- (6) the performance of such other duties as are assigned to him by any statute or regulation of the University or by any decision of the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The Registrar shall be assisted by such other administrative officers as the Council may determine. They shall, except where otherwise provided, be responsible to the Registrar and shall perform such duties as he may from time to time prescribe.

## 3.1 *Academic Staff Appointments*

1. Professorial appointments and special appointments shall be approved by the Council on the recommendation of *ad hoc* Appointment Committees, of which the Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman and the members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. There shall be a Standing Appointments Committee for each School which shall comprise:

- (1) the Chairman of the School who shall be Chairman of the Committee and the Vice-Chairman of the School;
- (2) the Professors of the School and any academic staff member who for the time being holds an appointment as the acting head of a discipline in the absence of the Professor who is responsible for that discipline;

(3) the Chairman of a related School in accordance with Schedule I, or his nominee, who shall be a member of the Standing Appointments Committee of the related School;

(4) not more than two (or, in the case of the School of Medicine, six) persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School;<sup>1</sup>

(5) the senior non-professorial academic staff member in a discipline in which there is not a Professor, when appointments in that discipline are being considered.

3. The Standing Appointments Committee for each School shall make:

(a) recommendations for the approval of the Vice-Chancellor on the appointment and commencing salary of non-professorial members of the academic staff and of Senior Tutors and Senior Demonstrators; and

(b) recommendations to the Council on the reappointment of members of academic staff in accordance with Clause 4 of Statute 2.5 The Academic Staff, provided that for this purpose a Standing Appointments Committee shall not include at the relevant meeting or meetings any member whose own reappointment is being considered.

#### SCHEDULE 1

Standing Appointments Committee of the School of:	Chairman of the related School under clause 2:
Humanities	Social Sciences
Social Sciences	Humanities
Mathematical Sciences	Physical Sciences
Physical Sciences	Mathematical Sciences
Biological Sciences	Medicine
Medicine	Biological Sciences
Earth Sciences	Physical Sciences
Education	Social Sciences

#### 3.2 Promotion of Staff

1. Promotions of staff members shall be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the appropriate committee.

2. There shall be a Standing Promotions Committee for each School which shall make recommendations to the Council on the promotion of members of the academic staff of the School. The members of the Standing Promotions Committee for each School shall be as follows, provided that a Standing Promotions Committee shall not include at the relevant meeting or meetings any member whose own promotion is being considered:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman of the Committee;

(2) the professors of the School and any academic staff member who for the time being holds an appointment as the acting head of a discipline in the absence of the professor who is responsible for that discipline;

(3) the Chairmen of the Schools;

<sup>1</sup> An amendment to this clause allowing a maximum of four persons in the case of the School of Education is awaiting approval by Convocation.

(4) in the case of the School of Medicine, not more than four persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Chairman of the School.

3. Technical staff promotions shall be recommended to the Council by the Technical Staff Promotions Committee, which shall comprise: two members from the School of Physical Sciences, two members from the School of Biological Sciences, two members from the School of Medicine, two members from the School of Earth Sciences and two members from the Schools of Humanities, Social Sciences, Education and Mathematical Sciences appointed by the Council. The Council shall appoint a Chairman from among the members of the Committee. The term of appointment of the Chairman and of the members shall be two years but they shall be eligible for reappointment.<sup>1</sup>

4. All other staff promotions shall be recommended to the Council by a General Staff Promotions Committee, which shall comprise one member of the Council appointed by the Council as Chairman, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, the Librarian, the Registrar and two Chairmen of Schools appointed by the Council, provided that a Chairman so appointed may nominate the Vice-Chairman of his School to serve in his place. The Chairman of the General Staff Promotions Committee and the two Chairmen of Schools shall each be appointed for a two-year term and shall be eligible for reappointment, provided that, when the first appointments are made, one Chairman of School shall be appointed for a one-year term only.

5. All decisions with respect to promotion shall be made by secret ballot. In such a ballot the Chairman of the Committee shall exercise a deliberative vote but not a casting vote.

### 3.3 *Superannuation*

1. There shall be such superannuation, pension, gratuity and invalidity schemes for the benefit of members of the staff of the University as the Council may determine.

2. Such schemes shall be established by deed regulation or otherwise as may in each case be determined or approved by the Council.

3. The schemes shall be administered by the Finance and Buildings Committee.

### 3.4 *Study Leave*

1. There shall be a Study Leave Scheme for members of the academic staff, the rules of which shall be approved by the Council.

2. There shall be a Study Leave Committee which shall be a committee of Council and which shall advise the Council through the Academic Committee on questions of policy relating to study leave.

3. The Study Leave Committee shall comprise the Vice-Chancellor as Chairman and one professor or reader appointed by the Board of each School. The term of appointment for appointed members shall be two years, but members shall be eligible for re-appointment.

<sup>1</sup> This clause is subject to approval by Convocation.

4. If any appointed member is unable to attend a meeting of the Committee, a substitute shall be appointed by the Chairman of the School concerned.
5. The Study Leave Committee shall administer the Study Leave Scheme within the rules approved by the Council and within the resources of the funds made available by the Council for the purposes of the Study Leave Scheme.

#### 4.1 *The Council*

1. The Council shall hold such regular and special meetings as it may from time to time decide.
2. The Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council:
  - (1) at the request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor for the consideration and despatch of business which either may wish to submit to the Council;
  - (2) upon the written requisition of four members, which requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.
3. All proceedings of the Council shall be minuted and permanently recorded.

#### 4.2 *Committees and Boards*

1. If any member of any committee or board shall cease to hold the office or qualification by virtue of which he was appointed to, or otherwise holds office as, a member of the committee or board, he shall *ipso facto* cease to be a member of the committee or board.
2. When the place of an appointed member of a committee or board becomes vacant by reason of death, resignation or otherwise, the body or person by whom such appointment was made shall appoint another member to serve the remainder of the term of office of the person in whose place he is appointed.
3. All proceedings of any committee or board, whether created by statute or otherwise, shall be minuted and permanently recorded.
4. Each committee or board, whether created by statute or otherwise, shall determine the manner in which its proceedings shall be conducted.
5. If the body or person responsible for appointing a member of a committee or board fails to make an appointment at the due time, the member for the time being holding office shall continue to do so until a new appointment is made.
6. If a member of a Committee or Board is absent from the University for a period in excess of three months, the body or person responsible for appointing that member may appoint a proxy to hold office during the period of his absence.
7. The foregoing clauses 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 shall be construed subject to any special provisions contained in the statute under or by virtue of which any committee or board is constituted.

#### 4.3 *The Schools*

1. There shall be Schools of Humanities, Social Sciences, Mathematical Sciences, Physical Sciences, Biological Sciences, Medicine, Earth Sciences and



Education, and such other Schools as the Council may from time to time determine. There shall be within each School such major areas of study, termed disciplines, as the Council may from time to time approve on the advice of the Board of the School concerned and the Academic Committee. The disciplines in each School as approved by the Council are set out in Schedule 1.<sup>1</sup>

2. For each School there shall be a Board which shall advise the Council on all questions relating to the studies, lectures and examinations in the School.

3. The Board of each School shall consist of:—

(1) The Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor *ex officio*.

(2) The Chairman of each of the other Schools in the University, provided that each such Chairman may nominate a member of the academic staff of his School to serve in his place.

(3) The members of the staff of the School who are members of the academic staff as defined in Statute 2.5 The Academic Staff.

(4) The full-time Senior Tutors and Senior Demonstrators, Tutors and Demonstrators of the School.

(5) Not more than seven members of the full-time teaching staff of the School, other than those referred to in sub-clauses (3) and (4) above, appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of the School.

(6) Not less than three and not more than seven students enrolled in the University elected in accordance with rules approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of the School provided:

(a) that there are sufficient candidates available for election; and

(b) that in a School where there are more than seven disciplines, the maximum number of students which may be elected to the Board may, at the discretion of the Board, be increased to a number equal to the number of disciplines in the School.

(7) Not more than five (or, in the case of the School of Medicine, thirty) persons appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of the School.<sup>1</sup>

(8) In the case of the Board of the School of Medicine, those members of the full-time staff of the Flinders Medical Centre who are not full-time employees of the University but have been granted academic status.

4. (1) The rules approved by the Council under clause 3(6) above for the election of student members of the Board of a School may also provide for the election of proxy members of the Board, provided that:

(a) only students enrolled in the University shall be eligible for election as proxy members;

(b) the number of proxy members elected shall not exceed the number of student members elected under clause 3(6) above; and

(c) each proxy member shall be elected as an alternate to a specific student member.

(2) Proxy members may, at the discretion of the Board, attend meetings of the Board as observers. If any student member is absent from any meeting of the Board, the Chairman of the meeting shall permit the proxy member who is

<sup>1</sup> This clause is subject to approval by Convocation.

the alternate for that student to speak, to move motions and to cast votes at that meeting. The Chairman's ruling on the eligibility of any proxy member so to speak, move motions and cast votes shall be final.

5 (1) Members appointed to the Board under clause 3(5) and 3(7) shall hold office until 30th June following the commencement of their term of office but shall be eligible for re-appointment; and

(2) Members and proxy members elected under clause 3(6) and 4 shall hold office until 30th April following the commencement of their term of office but shall be eligible for re-election.

6. There shall be a Standing Committee of each Board. A Standing Committee shall be responsible to the Board and subject to such policies as may be prescribed by the Board, shall:

(1) make recommendations to the Board on the cases of individual students in relation to their courses; and

(2) perform such other duties as may be delegated to it by the Board.

7. A Standing Committee shall consist of:

(1) In Schools other than the School of Education:

(a) the Professors of the School or, in the School of Humanities, the head of each discipline, or his nominee;

(b) as many other members as there are under sub-clause (a) above, to be elected by the Board from among the full-time teaching staff of the School who are members of the Board;

(c) the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the School if they are not members under section (a) or (b) of this clause;

(d) not more than two (or, in the case of the School of Medicine, four) other persons, being members of the full-time teaching staff of the School, who may be co-opted annually by the Standing Committee.

(2) In the School of Education:

(a) the Professors of the School;

(b) the co-ordinators of each of the programmes of the School, who shall be appointed by the Chairman of the School;

(c) one member of each area, elected annually by members of the area;

(d) the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the School if they are not members under section (a), (b) or (c) of this clause.<sup>1</sup>

8. The term of office of an elected member of a Standing Committee shall be two years. Half of the elected members shall retire at the end of each year and shall be eligible for re-election. At the first meeting, the elected members shall draw by lot to determine which of them will serve an initial term of one year, and which will serve a full term of two years.

9. On the recommendation of the Board of each School, the Council shall appoint from among the academic staff of the School a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman of the School; save that the first Chairman of each School shall be appointed by the Council.

10. (a) Each Chairman shall be appointed for a term of three years. Except with the approval of the Council on the recommendation of the Board the Chairman shall not be eligible for re-appointment for a further consecutive term.

<sup>1</sup> This clause is subject to approval by Convocation.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 10(a) above, the first Chairman of the School of Medicine shall hold office for an initial term of five years, and he shall be eligible for re-appointment by the Council for a further term of five years. When the first Chairman of the School of Medicine has held that office for a total of ten years the provisions of clause 10(a) shall apply to the office of Chairman of the School of Medicine save that the first Chairman shall be eligible for appointment for only one term of three years under the provisions of clause 10(a).

11. The Vice-Chairman shall hold office for a term of two years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

12. The Chairman of each School, or in his absence the Vice-Chairman, shall perform such duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) he shall:

(1) be Chairman of the Board and the Standing Committee of the Board, and shall preside at all meetings of those bodies at which he shall be present provided that the Chairman with the approval of the Board may delegate the Chairmanship of the Standing Committee to the Vice-Chairman;

(2) convene meetings of the Board and the Standing Committee at his own discretion or on the written request of the Vice-Chancellor or of two members of the Board;

(3) subject to the control of the Board, exercise a general superintendence over the School's administrative business.

13. If the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman are not available or are unable to act, the Vice-Chancellor may convene a meeting of the Board or Standing Committee or, in the case of emergency, arrange for some other member of the Board to act for the Chairman.

#### SCHEDULE 1

For the purposes of this Statute, the disciplines within each of the Schools are as follows:

##### *School of Humanities*

Drama  
English  
Visual Arts  
French  
Italian  
Musicology  
Philosophy  
Spanish and Portuguese

##### *School of Social Sciences*

American Studies  
Asian Studies  
Economics  
Geography  
History  
Politics  
Psychology  
Sociology  
Social Administration

*School of Mathematical Sciences*

Mathematics

*School of Physical Sciences*

Chemistry

Physics

*School of Biological Sciences*

Biology

*School of Medicine*

Medicine

*School of Earth Sciences*

Meteorology and Oceanography

Marine Geology and Geophysics

*School of Education*

Education

SCHEDULE 2<sup>1</sup>

1. For the purposes of this Statute, the programmes within the School of Education are as follows:

- (1) Bachelor of Education
- (2) Diploma in Education
- (3) Bachelor of Education (Physical Education)
- (4) Bachelor of Special Education
- (5) Diploma and Master of Educational Administration
- (6) Other Higher Degrees (M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.)

2. For the purposes of this Statute, the areas within the School of Education are as follows:

- (1) Experimental Studies
- (2) Value and Policy Studies
- (3) Curriculum Studies

4.4 *The Academic Committee*

1. There shall be an Academic Committee which shall be a committee of Council and shall advise the Council on the academic aspects of questions of university policy.

2. The Academic Committee shall comprise:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor (Chairman);
- (2) the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of each School; and a representative of each School appointed by the Board of the School for a two-year term but eligible for re-appointment provided that at least one of the representatives of each School shall be a non-professorial member of the academic staff;

<sup>1</sup> This clause is subject to approval by Convocation.

- (3) the Chairman of the Research Committee (if not already a member);
- (4) the Chairman of the Library Advisory Committee (if not already a member);
- (5) the Chairman of the Higher Degrees Committee (if not already a member);
- (6) the Librarian;
- (7) a member of the Council appointed annually by the Council;
- (8) one student member elected by the Board of the School at its first meeting after 1st May each year. Students must be members of the Board holding office at that time, the term of office for such members of the Academic Committee to be from 1st June to 31st May.

3. The Academic Committee shall report to the Council on all recommendations of the Boards of the Schools and of their Standing Committees which require the approval of Council, and may report to the Council on the academic aspects of any other matter.

4. Unless the Academic Committee shall determine otherwise in the case of any particular item or items copies of agenda papers and minutes of the Academic Committee shall be distributed to members of the Boards of the Schools.

#### *4.5 The Finance and Buildings Committee*

1. There shall be a Finance and Buildings Committee which shall be a committee of Council and shall advise the Council on all matters relating to the financial operation of the University, the terms and conditions of appointment of staff, the university site and buildings; and such other matters as the Council may refer to it.

2. The Finance and Buildings Committee shall comprise: the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and such members of Council as the Council may appoint provided that at least two members shall be members of the academic staff. The Finance and Buildings Committee shall appoint a Chairman from among its members.

3. The term of appointment of the members of the Finance and Buildings Committee appointed by the Council shall be two years, but members shall be eligible for re-appointment.

#### *4.6 The Allocations Committee*

1. There shall be an Allocations Committee which shall be a committee of Council and shall advise the Council on the allocation of the University's annual revenues between items of expenditure, and on priorities within the University's triennial capital grants.

2. The Allocations Committee shall comprise: the Vice-Chancellor (Chairman); the Chairman of each School; and the Chairman of the Finance and Buildings Committee.

3. The Allocations Committee shall have regard to the general academic policy of the Academic Committee and shall report to the Council through the Academic Committee.

4. The Allocations Committee shall receive submissions relating to additional expenditure from the Standing Committees of the Boards of the Schools and from other relevant committees and bodies.

#### 4.7 *The Research Committee*

1. There shall be a Research Committee which shall be a committee of the Academic Committee and shall advise the Academic Committee on general questions of research policy.
2. The Research Committee shall comprise a Chairman elected as provided below and two representatives of each School (who may but need not be members of the Academic Committee) appointed by the Board of the School for a two-year term but eligible for re-appointment, except that when the first appointments are made one representative from each School shall be appointed for one year only.
3. The Chairman of the Research Committee shall be elected by the members of the Research Committee but not necessarily from their own number. The Chairman shall hold office for a two-year term and shall be eligible for re-election.
4. The Research Committee shall elect a Vice-Chairman from its own number. The Vice-Chairman shall perform the duties of the Chairman in his absence. The Vice-Chairman shall hold office for a two-year term and shall be eligible for re-election so long as he is a member of the Research Committee.
5. If one of the members is elected as Chairman the Board of the School which he represents shall appoint another representative to serve as a member in his place for the remainder of his term.
6. The Research Committee shall control the allocation and expenditure of University research funds within the policy approved by Council on the recommendation of the Academic Committee.

#### 4.8 *The Library Advisory Committee*

1. There shall be a Library Advisory Committee which shall be a committee of the Academic Committee and shall advise the Academic Committee on general questions of library policy.
2. The Library Advisory Committee shall comprise: two members appointed by each of the Boards of the Schools for a two-year term who shall be eligible for re-appointment; two members who shall be students enrolled in the University not registered for a higher degree appointed annually by the Academic Committee on the recommendation of the Students' Representative Council; one member who shall be a student registered for a higher degree appointed annually by the Academic Committee on the recommendation of the Postgraduate Students Association; and the Librarian.
3. The Chairman of the Library Advisory Committee shall be elected by the Committee from its members.
4. The Library Advisory Committee shall not be concerned with the day to day operations of the Library which shall be under the control of the Librarian.

#### 4.9 *The Technical Staff Committee* (This Statute was deleted in 1973.)

#### 4.10 *The Computing Committee*

1. There shall be a Computing Committee which shall be a Committee of the Academic Committee and shall advise the Academic Committee on general questions of computing policy.

2. The Computing Committee shall comprise:

- (1) A Chairman elected as provided in clause 4 below;
- (2) a representative from each School (who may but need not be a member of the Academic Committee) appointed by the Board of the School for a two year term;
- (3) the Registrar or his nominee;
- (4) the Librarian or his nominee;
- (5) a student registered for a higher degree of the University and appointed by the Academic Committee on the recommendation of the Postgraduate Students' Association for a term of one year;
- (6) the Director of Computing Services *ex officio*;
- (7) not more than three members co-opted as provided in clause 5 below.

3. All members shall be eligible for re-appointment.

4. The Chairman of the Computing Committee shall be elected by the members of the Computing Committee but not necessarily from their own number. The Chairman shall hold office for a two-year term and shall be eligible for re-election. If one of the members is elected as Chairman, the body or person by whom he was appointed, shall appoint another representative to serve as a member in his place for the remainder of his term. The Director of Computing Services may not be Chairman.

5. The Computing Committee may recommend to the Academic Committee that not more than three members of the full time staff of the University be appointed as co-opted members of the Committee. The term of appointment of co-opted members shall not exceed one year.

4.11 *The Theatre Management Committee*

1. There shall be a Theatre Management Committee which shall be a committee of Council and shall advise the Council on matters of policy relating to The Matthew Flinders Theatre and shall control the day to day management and use of the theatre.

2. The Theatre Management Committee shall comprise: two members of the academic staff with an interest in dramatic, musical or film activities appointed by the Academic Committee; one student enrolled in the University appointed by the Union Board; one member of the staff of the Registry appointed by the Vice-Chancellor; one member of the Council appointed by the Council; the Secretary of the Union; one member appointed by the Council of the Clubs and Societies Association; and the Theatre Manager.

3. Each appointed member shall have a term of office of two years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

4. The Theatre Management Committee shall elect one of its members to be Chairman.

4.12 *The Safety Committee*

1. There shall be a Safety Committee which shall be responsible to the Council for promoting awareness of and supervising the correct observance of proper safety practices, government regulations and other regulations relating to safety in the University.

2. The Safety Committee shall comprise a chairman and at least six members appointed by the Council, one of whom shall be a designated radiation officer, and the Director of the University Health Service.
3. Each appointed member shall have a term of two years and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

#### 4.13 *The Higher Degrees Committee*

1. There shall be a Higher Degrees Committee which shall be a committee of the Academic Committee and shall advise the Academic Committee on general questions of policy relating to higher degrees.

2. The Higher Degrees Committee shall comprise:

- (1) a Chairman as elected in clause 3 below;
- (2) the Chairman of the Research Committee or his nominee;
- (3) one member of the academic staff of each School (who may but need not be members of the Academic Committee) appointed by the Board of the School for a two-year term but eligible for re-appointment;
- (4) one higher degree student from each School elected by the Board of the School from amongst its higher degree students for a one year term but eligible for re-election. No student member shall participate in the examining functions of the Committee nor in any deliberations concerning his own candidature.

The Board of a School may appoint an alternate who may substitute as a member of the Committee in the absence of the School's representative appointed in accordance with sub-clause (3) above. The Board may elect an alternate representative of its higher degree students who may substitute as a member of the Committee in the absence of the representative elected in accordance with sub-clause (4) above.

3. The Chairman of the Higher Degrees Committee shall be elected by the members of the Higher Degrees Committee but not necessarily from their own number provided that the Chairman shall be a member of the academic staff. The Chairman shall hold office for a two year term and shall be eligible for re-election.

4. If one of the members is elected Chairman the Board of the School which he represents shall appoint another representative to serve as a member in his place for the remainder of his term.

5. The Higher Degrees Committee shall administer higher degrees in accordance with Statute 7.3 Higher Degrees.

#### 5.1 *The Union, The Sports Association, The Students' Representative Council and The Clubs and Societies Association*

1. There shall be a University Union, a University Sports Association, a Students' Representative Council and a Clubs and Societies Association.

2. The constitution of each such body shall be as approved by Council. Any alteration to the constitution shall be subject to the approval of Council.

#### 5.2 *Halls of Residence*

1. There shall be such halls of residence as the Council may from time to time establish.



2. The constitution of each hall shall be as approved by Council. Any alteration to the constitution shall be subject to the approval of Council.

## 6.1 *Matriculation*

### GENERAL

1. To become a matriculated student of the University a candidate shall:
  - (a) have satisfied the educational requirements specified below; and
  - (b) at an appointed time, in the presence of the Registrar or other duly appointed person, sign the Matriculation Roll, on every page of which shall be printed the following:

"I hereby enter myself in the roll of matriculated students; and I acknowledge that I am bound by the Statutes, regulations and other lawful directions of The Flinders University of South Australia."

### MATRICULATION EXAMINATION

2. A Matriculation Examination shall be held towards the end of each calendar year. The examination shall be designed, in general scope and standard, for candidates who have completed five years of academic secondary education (following seven years of primary education) in South Australia.

3. (a) The subjects available at the Matriculation Examination shall be:

GROUP I: American History, Ancient History, Art, Australian History, Classical Studies, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Italian, Latin, Malay, Medieval History, Modern European History, Modern World History, Music, Spanish and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.\*

GROUP II: Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics IS, Physics and such other subjects as may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Joint Matriculation Committee.

- (b) Candidates' results in each subject shall be classified (not necessarily for publication) in the grades A, B, C, D, E, F and G in descending order of merit.

### EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MATRICULATION

4. To fulfil the educational requirements for matriculation a candidate shall:

- (a) present at one Matriculation Examination not less than five subjects which shall include at least one subject from each of Group I and Group II, provided that a candidate presenting Mathematics IS shall not also present either Mathematics I or Mathematics II, and provided (i) that not more than two History subjects shall be counted; (ii) that Ancient History and Classical Studies shall not both be counted; and (iii) that Modern European History and Modern World History shall not both be counted;

- (b) attain in five subjects so presented an aggregate of scaled marks not less than a figure determined from time to time by the Council, provided that if a

\*Ancient Greek, Chinese, Dutch, Hebrew, Indonesian, Japanese, Lithuanian, Modern Greek, Russian and Ukrainian at Higher School Certificate Examination conducted by the Victorian Universities and Schools Examination Board in accordance with arrangements made by the Public Examinations Board of South Australia have been so approved.

candidate shall present more than five subjects the aggregate of marks shall be his five highest scaled marks in subjects which comply with the requirements of section (a) of this Clause.

#### SPECIAL MATRICULATION EXAMINATION

5. A candidate may be permitted by the Joint Matriculation Committee to present himself for a special examination in one or more subjects:

(a) if he produces evidence satisfactory to the Joint Matriculation Committee that he was prevented by illness from attending or completing the Matriculation Examination in the subject or subjects concerned;

(b) on such other grounds as may be approved by the Joint Matriculation Committee and for which he has produced such evidence as may be required.

6. Any special examinations granted shall be held as soon as practicable after the Matriculation Examination.

7. For the purpose of complying with Clause 4 the results obtained by a candidate at a Matriculation Examination and an immediately ensuing Special Matriculation Examination shall be regarded as having been obtained at the one Matriculation Examination.

#### THE MATRICULATION BOARD

8. There shall be a Matriculation Board consisting of the Vice-Chancellor or his nominee, who shall be Chairman, the Chairmen of the several Schools or their nominees and six other members of the academic staff appointed by the Council.

9. (a) The Board shall advise the Council on all applications under this Statute for status, for provisional matriculation, and for adult matriculation and on such other matters as the Council may refer to it.

(b) In the case of a candidate for matriculation who presents evidence satisfactory to the Matriculation Board, that he is suffering from a physical (or other) disability of a severe and continuing nature, the Council, on the advice of the Board, may vary the provisions of clauses 4 and 5.

#### THE JOINT MATRICULATION COMMITTEE

10. (a) There shall be a Joint Matriculation Committee of The University of Adelaide and The Flinders University of South Australia, consisting of eleven members.

(b) Each University Council shall appoint five members.

(c) The ten appointed members shall elect a Chairman. If an appointed member be elected Chairman he shall thereupon cease to be an appointed member, and the resultant vacancy shall be filled by the relevant University Council.

11. In addition to its powers under Clauses 3 and 5, the Joint Matriculation Committee shall advise the Council of the two Universities on any matters related to matriculation.

#### STATUS

12. A candidate who submits satisfactory evidence of educational qualifications gained otherwise than at the Matriculation Examination may be declared qualified for matriculation or be granted such status towards matriculation as shall be determined in each case.

## STATUTE 6.1 *Contd.*

13. A candidate who under Clause 12 is granted status towards matriculation on account of educational qualifications obtained outside South Australia may be required to satisfy the Matriculation Board that his knowledge of English is sufficient for the purpose of undertaking University studies.

### PROVISIONAL MATRICULATION

14. A candidate who has not fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation specified in Clause 4 may be admitted to provisional matriculation by the Council for a specified period on such conditions as may be determined in each case. Only in exceptional circumstances may such provisional matriculation be renewed.

15. (a) A candidate admitted to provisional matriculation shall comply with section (b) of Clause 1 and shall be deemed during the period of provisional matriculation to be a matriculated student of the University; and his fulfilling the conditions prescribed within the period specified shall *ipso facto* confirm his status as a matriculated student from the date of his signing the Matriculation Roll.

(b) If a candidate admitted to provisional matriculation fails to comply with the conditions prescribed within the period specified his status as a matriculated student shall thereupon lapse and an entry to that effect shall forthwith be made in the Matriculation Roll.

### ADULT MATRICULATION

16. The Council may make such modifications in the provisions of this Statute as it deems fit for a person who has attained the age of twenty-one years or who for a continuous period of at least thirty-three months has ceased to undergo full-time secondary education.

### OPERATIVE DATE

17. This Statute shall come into force on 1st April, 1969, when the Matriculation Statute in force on 31st March, 1969, shall be repealed.

### SAVING CLAUSE

18. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 1(a) a candidate who before 1st April, 1969, had fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under any former Matriculation Statute by passing in appropriate subjects at the matriculation examination prescribed in that Statute shall remain qualified for matriculation.

(b) A candidate who, before 31st March, 1969, had partially fulfilled the educational requirements for matriculation under Clause 7(a) of the Statute 6.1 Matriculation in force at that date, may complete his qualifications for matriculation by attaining at any Matriculation Examination a grade of D or higher in any subject which is available at the Matriculation Examination and would have qualified him for matriculation under the former Statute.

### ADDITIONAL NOTES

These notes do not form part of the Statute.

#### *Pre-Requisites*

Most first-year University courses assume no previous knowledge of the subject, but several assume a knowledge of the corresponding matriculation subject.

*Languages*

French I (Stream A) assumes a knowledge of the course in French at Matriculation level, while French I (Stream B) assumes a knowledge of the course at Leaving level. French IA is available to students with little or no previous knowledge of French.

Spanish I does not assume any previous knowledge of Spanish. Native speakers and students with Matriculation Spanish should consult the discipline concerning possible alternative arrangements for Spanish I.

To qualify for admittance to the Advanced course in Italian I, students should have a knowledge of Italian at matriculation standard.

*Sciences*

Mathematics topics 61127, 61128, 63126 assume a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics IS.

Mathematics topics 61116, 63116, 63114 assume a knowledge of Matriculation Mathematics I and II. Moreover, only students who have attained at least a B pass in each of these subjects are advised to enrol.

Physics I assumes that students have a knowledge of the courses at matriculation level in Physics and Mathematics IS or Mathematics I: however, a knowledge of Mathematics II is desirable.

Chemistry I assumes that students have a knowledge of the course at matriculation level in Chemistry.

Biology I and Earth Sciences I assume no previous knowledge of Biology and Geology respectively.

*6.2 Enrolment of Students*

1. The Council may prescribe that students who wish to commence a course of study for any degree or diploma shall apply for admission to that course of study by a particular date. An application for admission submitted after that date will not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted will incur such late admission fee as the Council may prescribe.
2. The Council having regard to the resources of the University with respect to staffing, accommodation and facilities available for teaching may place limitations on the numbers of students to be admitted to any course of study for a degree or diploma or to any particular course, and may determine the method by which students will be admitted. Only students granted admission may enrol for such courses.
3. All students shall enrol no later than the date prescribed each year by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date will not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted will incur such late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe.
4. In addition to Tuition or Registration Fees, every student shall pay a Student Services Fee prescribed by the Council.
5. In particular cases the Council may reduce or waive any fee payable by a student or students. The Registrar shall have power to grant an extension of time for the payment of fees or reduce or waive any late fee if he deems the reasons for being late to be adequate.

6. Fees shall be paid at the time of enrolment; except that a student may elect to pay his fees for the second and third terms during the first two weeks of the relevant terms. A student who elects to pay his fees by terms but whose fees are not paid before the end of the second week of the relevant term, will incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council, unless an extension of time has been approved in advance by the Registrar.

7. A student who has neither qualified to matriculate nor been granted provisional matriculation may not enrol in any course, except in special circumstances approved by the Board of the appropriate School. A student granted such approval to enrol shall sign the Matriculation Roll, which shall be appropriately annotated. He shall pay the same fees and be subject to the same statutes, regulations and rules as a matriculated student, but he shall not be eligible for the award of any scholarship or prize; and he may not present for any degree or diploma any course passed by him while he is not matriculated.

8. A student who enrolls in the University shall be subject to the statutes, regulations and other lawful directions of the University until he qualifies for the degree or diploma for which he is enrolled or until he notifies the Registrar in writing of his withdrawal as a student or until he fails to re-enrol by the last day of the enrolment period in any year following that in which he was enrolled.

9. \*\*A student who has twice failed to pass a Part or a part-time student who has twice failed to satisfy the appropriate Examinations Board in examinations for any course shall be precluded from enrolling again in the University unless and until permitted by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of the School in which he wishes to enrol or re-enrol, and then only under such conditions as the Board may prescribe.

10. \*\*A student is deemed to have failed if he withdraws from a course or a Part after the last day of the second term or fails to present himself for the annual examination, unless he provides reasons considered satisfactory by the Chairman of the School.

11. Notwithstanding the provisions of clauses 9 and 10 of this Statute, a student who at any time withdraws from, or does not enrol in consecutive years in, the course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery will not be permitted to re-enrol in that course without the prior approval of the Standing Committee of the Board of the School of Medicine.<sup>1</sup>

12. \*\*The Board of the appropriate School may at any time review the academic progress of a student. If the Board judges his progress to be unsatisfactory, it may require him to show cause why he should be permitted to continue with his studies or to enrol for further studies in the University. After consideration of the student's representations (if any) and all other circumstances, the Board may decide (a) to take no action, or (b) to permit the student to take only such courses within the School as it may approve during the current or following year, or (c) recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from further studies in that School; and the Council, after making such inquiry as it thinks fit, may preclude the student from taking further studies within that School. Any student who has been

\*\*For students enrolled under the Unit System, Clauses 9, 10 and 12 are superseded by Clauses 7, 8 and 9 of Statute 10.1 Bachelors' Degrees and Diplomas.

<sup>1</sup> This clause is subject to approval by Convocation.

precluded from a particular School under this clause may be precluded from enrolling in another School in the University by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of the School in which he wishes to enrol.

13. If it appears to the Board of the appropriate School that it is not in the interests of the University or of other students or of the public (having regard to the profession for which the student is qualifying) that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with a course of studies, the Board may recommend to the Council that the enrolment of such a student be not permitted or be terminated. Such a recommendation shall be referred to the Board of Discipline, which shall conduct an inquiry under the conditions prescribed for investigating complaints against students, and advise the Council. After receiving such advice, the Council may reject or terminate the enrolment of the student.

### 6.3 *Academic Terms*

1. The first term shall begin on the ninth Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the eighteenth Monday in the year. Lectures shall begin on the second Monday in term: provided that, with the approval of the School or Schools concerned, lectures in any course may begin a week earlier.
2. The second term shall begin on the twenty-second Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the thirty-first Monday in the year.
3. The third term shall begin on the thirty-fifth Monday in the year, and shall end on the Saturday preceding the forty-fourth Monday in the year.
4. The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.
5. The length of terms in the School of Medicine shall be as determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Committee.

### 6.4 *Discipline*

1. (1) In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires, the expression "*misconduct*" means conduct on the part of a student which impairs the reasonable freedom of other persons to pursue their studies or researches in the University or to participate in the life of the University. It includes wilful disobedience to a reasonable direction of a senior officer of the University, and any breach of any rules made under this Statute. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the expression includes:

- (a) wilfully obstructing any teaching or research activity, examination or official meeting or proceeding of the University;
- (b) failing to leave any building or part of a building of the University forthwith upon being directed by a senior officer of the University to leave it;
- (c) entering any place within the premises of the University which the student is forbidden by a senior officer of the University or by a by-law or regulation to enter;
- (d) acting dishonestly or unfairly in connection with any examination conducted by or within the University or the preparation or presentation of any essay, exercise or thesis;
- (e) divulging any confidential information relating to any University matter;
- (f) wilfully obstructing or attempting to deter any officer or employee of the University in the performance of his duties;

- (g) wilfully damaging or wrongfully dealing with any University property or any property upon University premises;
- (h) assaulting or attempting to assault a person on University premises;
- (i) disobeying or failing to observe any provision of any statute or rule;
- (j) failing to comply with any penalty imposed under this Statute;
- (k) leaving or driving a vehicle at any place or at any time in contravention of a regulation, rule, by-law or authorized direction.

*"senior officer of the University"* means the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of a School, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Dean of a Hall of Residence, any member of the academic staff of the University, and any person for the time being acting in the office of any such officer and any other member of the staff of the University whom the Council may designate as a senior officer for the purposes of this Statute.

*"student"* means an enrolled student of the University other than one who is a full-time member of the staff of the University.

*"supervisor"* means any person appointed by the University to supervise an examination of the University.

(2) A decision by a person or body exercising any power or authority under this Statute that a student has been guilty of misconduct is conclusive, save as herein provided.

2. (1) The penalties that may be imposed for misconduct are:

- (a) a fine of up to \$10;
- (b) a fine of up to \$40;
- (c) suspension from attendance at classes;
- (d) suspension from use of laboratories;
- (e) suspension from use of the Library;
- (f) suspension of the right to enter or be on the land and premises of the University, or any specified building or land of the University or any specified part thereof;
- (g) exclusion or suspension from attendance at an examination, imposed prior to or during the currency thereof;
- (h) cancellation or refusal of credit for any examination in any case where cheating or dishonesty in examinations is discovered;
- (i) expulsion from the University.

(2) A penalty imposed under this Statute may be partly of one kind and partly of another.

(3) Any penalty may be suspended by the person or body imposing the same and any such suspension may be granted upon such terms as the person or body granting the suspension may think fit.

(4) A student who is expelled from the University shall not be re-enrolled except by permission of the Council.

3. (a) (1) There shall be within the University a Board of Discipline, to be selected in respect of each occasion on which it is called upon to sit from the panels hereinafter mentioned.

(2) A Board of Discipline shall consist of two members of the full-time teaching staff, two students, and a chairman.

(3) At the regular March meeting of the Academic Committee each year the Registrar shall select by random selection two panels consisting respectively of fifteen members of the full-time teaching staff and fifteen students. Students eligible for selection shall be those who at that time are members of the Boards of the Schools.

(4) At its regular March meeting in each year the Council shall nominate from its members a panel of not less than three persons, none of whom shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, a member of Parliament, a member of the full-time teaching staff or a student.

(5) The panels referred to in sub-paragraph (3) above shall be known respectively as the Full-time Teaching Staff Panel and the Student Panel. The panel referred to in sub-paragraph (4) above shall be known as the Chairman Panel.

(6) The three panels above referred to shall remain in existence until the selection of the succeeding panel, provided that if at any time any member of the Full-time Teaching Staff Panel or the Student Panel shall cease to be a member of the full-time teaching staff or a student or shall notify the Registrar in writing that he is unwilling to serve as a member of a panel he shall thereupon cease to be a member of a panel and in that event the Registrar shall select by random selection another qualified person to take his place for the balance of the term provided further that if any member of the Chairman Panel shall cease to be a member of Council the Council shall appoint another qualified person to take his place for the balance of the term.

(7) *Interim Procedure*

As soon as practicable after this Statute shall come into effect:

(i) the Registrar shall, at a meeting of the Academic Committee, make a random selection of fifteen members of the full-time teaching staff and of fifteen students who are members of the Boards of the Schools;

(ii) the Chancellor shall nominate from members of the Council a panel of three persons none of whom shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, a member of Parliament, a member of the full-time teaching staff or a student;

(iii) the three panels so appointed shall be the Full-time Teaching Staff Panel, the Student Panel and the Chairman Panel for the purposes of this Statute until such time as panels are first appointed according to procedures provided in sub-paragraphs (3) and (4) above.

(b) Whenever a Board of Discipline is called upon to sit the Registrar shall make a random selection of two members of the Full-time Teaching Staff Panel and two members of the Student Panel and one member of the Chairman Panel. The members so selected shall constitute the Board of Discipline for that occasion; provided that if any person so selected shall be unable or unwilling to participate the Registrar shall make a further random selection from the appropriate panel and in that event the person secondly selected shall unless unable or unwilling take the place of the person who had earlier signified that he was unable or unwilling to participate and the Registrar shall continue to make random selections from the appropriate panel until two persons have been selected therefrom (in case of the Full-time Teaching Staff Panel and the Student Panel) who are able and willing to act or until the said panel is exhausted.



(c) A random selection shall be made by lot or by such other process as the Registrar considers to be an appropriate random process and subject to clause 3(a)(3) hereof, shall be made at a meeting of any statutory committee of the University the constitution of which provides for one or more members who are students.

(d) The functions of a Board of Discipline shall be to hear and adjudicate upon

(1) any charge of misconduct which is referred to it by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of a School, the Registrar, the Librarian, or the Dean of a Hall of Residence;

(2) any appeal under this Statute

and to impose any penalty in accordance with the Statute.

(e) A Board of Discipline that has been or is about to be convened to hear a charge of misconduct against a student may have referred to it a charge or charges of misconduct against another student or other students or another charge or other charges against the same student, and the said Board of Discipline shall deal with all charges of misconduct referred to it either together or separately; provided that the said Board of Discipline may, if it forms the opinion that in the interests of justice it should do so, either before commencing to deal with any charge or charges of misconduct or at any later time before it pronounces a decision on any such charge refrain from hearing or desist from hearing any such charge, and if it shall so refrain or desist, the Registrar shall select a fresh Board of Discipline which shall have the power to deal with any charge, which the first Board of Discipline shall have refrained or desisted from hearing, as if it had been originally selected to deal with that charge or those charges.

(f) The quorum of a Board of Discipline shall be three persons of whom one shall be the Chairman thereof; and a Board may continue to act notwithstanding any vacancy in its membership.

(g) The person selected from the Chairman Panel shall be the Chairman of the Board of Discipline.

(h) If after the constitution of a Board of Discipline and before it has made its finding the Chairman shall die or become incapable by reason of accident, illness or prolonged absence of continuing to act as Chairman the Board of Discipline shall be dissolved and the Registrar shall constitute a new Board of Discipline which shall commence *de novo*. A statement in writing by the Chairman that he is incapable by reason of accident, illness or prolonged absence of continuing to act as Chairman of the Board of Discipline shall be conclusive thereof and in case the Chairman is unable to make such statement a statement of the Chancellor to the same effect shall be conclusive.

(i) If a panel becomes exhausted before a full Board of Discipline is constituted, a Board of three or four members may act, provided that one of them is from the Chairman Panel.

(j) If on any occasion it is found to be impossible to appoint a Board of Discipline as hereinbefore provided, the Chancellor may for the occasion in question appoint a Board of Discipline comprising a Chairman and two members, none of whom shall be members of the panels or members of the Appeals Committee and the Board of Discipline so appointed shall be a Board of Discipline within the meaning of this Statute.

(k) The Chairman shall have a deliberative but not an additional casting vote.  
 (l) The Registrar shall appoint a member of the administrative staff to act as secretary of a Board.

(m) A Board of Discipline which has been constituted shall continue to act notwithstanding that after it has been so constituted new panels have been selected.

4. (1) The Council shall at its regular March meeting appoint an Appeals Committee of the Council, consisting of five members of the Council. A member of the Appeals Committee shall continue to be a member thereof until the next appointment of an Appeals Committee or until he resigns by writing addressed to the Registrar or ceases to be a member of the Council. The Appeals Committee shall elect its Chairman from its own number.

(2) The Council may at any time fill any vacancy in the membership of the Appeals Committee.

(3) A quorum of the Appeals Committee shall be three; and the Appeals Committee may continue to act notwithstanding any vacancy in its membership.

(4) Where the Chancellor is of the opinion that a member of the Appeals Committee is involved in or in connection with a matter under reference or appeal to the Committee or has sat as a member of the Board of Discipline from which the appeal is made the member shall not participate in the Committee's consideration of that matter and his place may be taken by another member of the Council appointed by the Chancellor to do so.

5. (a) The Vice-Chancellor may suspend a student for a period not exceeding twenty-eight days from all or any of the rights or privileges of a student, including a right to be in or on the grounds or buildings of the University or any part thereof, but shall refer the matter in writing as soon as possible after the suspension to a Board of Discipline, which shall proceed to determine:

- (i) whether the suspension shall be confirmed, continued or revoked;
- (ii) whether any further or other penalty be imposed on the person concerned.

(b) The Board of Discipline may lift the suspension prior to the conclusion of its hearing of the reference.

(c) A suspension imposed by the Vice-Chancellor shall not be treated as a penalty within the meaning of clause 16(1).

6. The Chairman of a School may impose a penalty within paragraphs (a), (c), (d) and (f) of clause 2(1) in respect of an act or omission which relates to the School of which he is Chairman or to the property used or occupied by that School and shall thereupon inform the Registrar in writing; provided that within paragraphs (c), (d) and (f) the suspension shall not exceed seven days, and that the powers of the Chairman under (f) shall be limited to buildings and land used by the School of which he is Chairman.

7. A member of the teaching staff of the University other than the Chairman of a School may impose a penalty within paragraphs (c) and (d) of clause 2(1) in relation to his own teaching activities; provided that no suspension imposed by him from attendance at a class or from the use of a laboratory is of longer duration than one day. He shall report the matter in writing as soon as practicable to the Chairman of his School.

8. The Dean of a Hall of Residence may impose a penalty not exceeding fourteen days within paragraph (f) of clause 2(1) and shall thereupon inform the Registrar in writing; provided that the exercise of his powers under (f) shall be limited to the premises of the Hall of Residence of which he is the Dean.

9. The Librarian may impose a penalty within paragraph (a) and a penalty not exceeding fourteen days within paragraph (e) of clause 2(1) for misconduct in or in special relation to the Library, including failure to comply with a penalty imposed under Library regulations, and shall thereupon inform the Registrar in writing.

10. The Registrar may impose a penalty within paragraphs (a), (f) and (g) of clause 2(1), provided that a penalty under paragraph (f) shall not exceed fourteen days and that a penalty under paragraph (g) shall be imposed only during the currency of an examination when in the opinion of the Registrar it is necessary to preserve order and decorum in the examination centre.

11. A supervisor who suspects a student of cheating or acting dishonestly or unfairly in connection with an examination may require the student to surrender to him any book, paper or other material which the supervisor suspects has been or is being used by the student for such a purpose and the student shall comply with any such requirement of the supervisor. A supervisor shall as soon as practicable forward any such book, paper or other material to the Registrar.

12. Action taken in accordance with any of the provisions of clauses 5 to 11 (inclusive) shall be confirmed in writing addressed to the student concerned.

13. (1) From the imposition of a penalty by a person or body other than the Appeals Committee of the Council, or a Board of Discipline, an appeal by a student lies to a Board of Discipline, which may affirm, annul, reduce or increase the penalty or impose another penalty in its place. The decision of the Board of Discipline upon an appeal is final and conclusive.

(2) From the imposition of a penalty by a Board of Discipline in a matter which it has heard at first instance, an appeal lies to the Appeals Committee of the Council, which may affirm, annul, reduce or increase the penalty or impose another penalty in its place. The decision of the Appeals Committee of the Council upon an appeal is final and conclusive.

(3) An appeal to a Board of Discipline or to the Appeals Committee of the Council shall be lodged with the Registrar in writing within seven days after the decision appealed against has been notified to the student or such further time as the body appealed to may allow; if not so exercised within that period the right of appeal shall lapse.

14. In respect of a hearing before a Board of Discipline the following provisions shall be observed:

(a) The Registrar shall give the student notice in writing not less than five days before the date of the hearing of the time and place of the hearing and of his rights under this sub-clause.

(b) The student shall be entitled to select one other student of the University, or one member of the staff of the University who is willing to act, as his adviser for the purposes of the hearing.

(c) The student together with his adviser (if any) shall be entitled to be present throughout the hearing except where the members of the Board wish to confer privately among themselves or to consider their decision.

(d) The student or his adviser may call and examine witnesses, cross-examine witnesses other than a witness called on the part of the student, and may address the Board at the conclusion of the evidence.

(e) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint one member of the staff of the University to represent the University at the hearing, and any person so appointed may call and examine witnesses, cross-examine witnesses called on the part of the student, and address the Board at the conclusion of the evidence.

(f) The procedure of the Board, including the order in which evidence may be called and addresses heard, is in the discretion of the Board.

(g) A hearing of the Board shall be in private unless the student elects that it shall be open to members of the University; provided that:

(i) when two or more students are charged together before the Board, and their election under this sub-clause differs, the hearing shall be in private;

(ii) at every hearing the Board shall have complete authority to keep order in the proceedings, including the authority to order the removal of a person for unruly conduct; and it may order that an open hearing be continued in private if in its opinion order cannot be otherwise kept.

15. The Appeals Committee of the Council shall observe *mutatis mutandis* the provisions made in respect of the Board of Discipline in clause 14.

16. (1) In the imposition of any penalty under this Statute the authority imposing the penalty shall take cognizance of any other penalty imposed upon the student by any authority outside the University in respect of the same misconduct.

(2) If any penalty is imposed by an authority outside the University in respect of misconduct which has already been penalized under this Statute, or if for any other reason it may seem desirable, the authority which imposed a penalty under this Statute may remit, suspend on such terms as it may think proper, terminate or reduce the penalty or replace it by another penalty to which the student agrees to submit. An agreement by a student to submit to a penalty does not prejudice any right of appeal.

17. (1) A fine imposed under this Statute shall be paid into the general funds of the University.

(2) A fine imposed under this Statute is payable within seven days of its imposition, or, if the fine is imposed *in absentia*, within seven days of receipt by the student of notification of its imposition; provided that an extension of time for payment may be granted by the person or body imposing the fine, provided also that payment of a fine shall be suspended while an appeal from the decision imposing it is in progress.

18. Any notice required to be given to a student under this Statute shall be sufficient if it is given in person to the student or is sent by registered post or certified mail to the student to the last address known to the Registrar as his place of residence and when given by post shall be deemed to have been given at the expiry of twenty-four hours after posting.

19. (1) The Council has power to make rules or regulations not inconsistent with the Act or any Statute for regulating the discipline of the University and for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

(2) Nothing in this Statute affects the power of any person or body in the University duly authorized to administer any University regulation not inconsistent with this Statute, and in particular nothing in this Statute affects any power of any person or body within the University to preclude a student from a course, or otherwise deal with his case, by reason of his failure to satisfy academic requirements.

### 6.5 *Conduct of Examinations*

1. A student shall not during any examination:

(1) have in his possession any books, notes or diagrams other than those which the examiners have specified may be taken into that particular examination;

or

(2) directly or indirectly give assistance to any other student; or

(3) directly or indirectly accept assistance from any other student; or

(4) permit any other student to copy from or otherwise use his papers; or

(5) use any papers of any other student; or

(6) by any other improper means whatever obtain or endeavour to obtain, directly or indirectly, assistance in his work, or give or endeavour to give, directly or indirectly, assistance to any other student; or

(7) be guilty of any breach of good order or propriety.

2. When a student is alleged to have committed a breach of any of the provisions of this Statute a complaint shall be made in respect thereof to the Board of Discipline, and such complaint shall be dealt with under the provisions of the Statute 6.4 Discipline; and if the complaint is found proved the student, in addition to any other penalty which may be imposed by the Board of Discipline, shall lose that examination.

3. A student who is detected committing, or apparently committing, a breach of any of the provisions of this Statute shall be summarily dismissed from the examination room.

4. A student may not communicate with a member of the teaching staff of the University on any matter relating to any examination between the holding of that examination and the publication of the results.\*

\* All such enquiries should be directed to the Registrar.

*7.1 Bachelors' Degrees*

*7.2 Diplomas*

(Statutes 7.1 and 7.2 were last published in the 1974 Calendar and were incorporated in Statute 10.1 in the 1975 Calendar)

*7.3 Higher Degrees*

(This Statute is published in Volume 2 of the 1976 Calendar)

*7.4 Degree of Doctor of Philosophy*

(Regulations first published in 1967 Calendar and incorporated in Statute 7.3 in 1968)

*7.5 Degrees of Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Science*

*7.6 Prizes and Scholarships*

*7.7 Admission to Degrees*

*7.8 Academic Dress*

(Statutes 7.5 to 7.8 are published in Volume 2 of the 1976 Calendar)

*8.1 Election of Members of Council by the Academic Staff*

1. In this Statute, unless some other meaning is clearly intended:

"*the Act*" means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-1973;  
"*academic staff*" means all Professors, Readers, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in the full-time employment of the University and all other officers and employees of the University of such categories as are classified by the Council as categories of academic staff for the purposes of the definition of the expression of "*academic staff*" in section 2 of The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-1973;\*

"*appointed day*" means the day appointed by the Council for the holding of an election by the academic staff;

"*ordinary election*" means an election of two members of the academic staff to serve four-year terms under Section 10(1) of the Act;

"*extraordinary election*" means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death, resignation or otherwise.

2. An ordinary election to choose two members of the academic staff shall be held on the appointed day each year.

3. An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within sixty days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy; provided that when a vacancy occurs less than ninety days before the next ordinary election is due, the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election.

4. The office of a member of Council elected by the academic staff shall become vacant if:

(1) he dies; or

(2) his term of office expires, either by the effluxion of time or as provided in clause 5 of this Statute;

(3) he resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor; or

\* At the date of adoption of this Statute, the Council has classified the following additional categories as categories of academic staff: Senior Tutors, Senior Demonstrators, Tutors and Demonstrators.

STATUTE 8.1 *Contd.*

- (4) he no longer continues to be a member of the academic staff; or
- (5) he is removed from the office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct.

5. Of the eight members of the Council elected by the academic staff, the two who have been longest in office since being elected or last re-elected shall retire on the appointed day each year; provided that a vacancy which, in accordance with clause 3 of this Statute, has remained unfilled until the next ordinary election shall be one of the two vacancies to be filled at the ordinary election in that year. If, in determining the members to retire, it is necessary to differentiate between two or more members who have served an equal period of time since their election or last re-election, the member or members to retire shall be determined by lot at a meeting of the Council.

6. Each election shall be conducted by a secret postal ballot.

7. Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who, unless the Council otherwise determines, shall be the Registrar of the University. The Returning Officer shall not be a candidate for election, nor shall he be eligible to nominate or second a candidate for election or be entitled to vote.

8. For each election, the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are members of the academic staff but who are not candidates for election.

9. For each election, the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters, candidates, nominators and seconders in accordance with the University's official staff records; and the Returning Officer's ruling on such eligibility shall be final.

10. The Returning Officer shall, not less than twenty-one days before any election, notify each member of the academic staff of the election and invite nominations.

11. Nominations for election shall be lodged with the Returning Officer by a time to be nominated by the Returning Officer on the seventh day preceding the appointed day. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be members of the academic staff. The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless:

- (1) the person nominated is a member of the academic staff;
- (2) prior to the closing of nominations, the Returning Officer receives from the person nominated written advice of his consent to nomination.

12. If upon the closing of nominations the number of candidates does not exceed the number of positions to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare such candidate or candidates elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of positions to be filled, the Returning Officer shall distribute to each member of the academic staff:

- (1) a ballot paper;
- (2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer.

13. For each election, the order of the candidates' names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.

14. Each member of the academic staff wishing to record a vote shall lodge his ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time on the appointed day to be specified by the Returning Officer.

15. In recording his vote at an election, each voter shall mark his ballot paper by:

- (1) placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of his first preference; and
- (2) placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires, opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate his order of preference for all or any of such candidates.

16. Each voter shall return his ballot paper to the Returning Officer in a sealed envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box. Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the time and date prescribed for their return shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election. The ballot box and the sealed envelopes shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers as soon as possible after the time and date prescribed for the return of ballot papers.

17. The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes, the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences, only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.

18. At each election, votes shall be counted by preferential method, that is to say:

(1) the votes shall first be counted to determine whether any candidate has a majority of the valid votes, and if any candidate has a majority he shall be declared elected to the first vacancy;

(2) if no candidate has a majority, the candidate with fewest votes shall be eliminated and the votes cast in his favour examined to determine the voters' preferences between the remaining candidates. A vote which indicates no preference for a candidate remaining in the count shall be eliminated from the count, but where a preference is indicated for a candidate remaining in the count the vote shall be added to the total of the candidate for whom the preference is indicated. This process shall continue until one candidate has a majority of the votes remaining in the count, and that candidate shall be declared elected to the first vacancy;

(3) if a further candidate or candidates are to be elected, all the ballot papers shall be distributed again in accordance with the highest preference indicated on each ballot paper for one of the candidates who has not so far been elected;

(4) the procedure outlined in sub-clauses (1) to (3) above shall be continued until the required number of candidates has been declared elected.

19. If at any stage during the counting of votes two or more candidates are found to have an equal number of votes and it is thereby impossible to proceed further with the counting, the Returning Officer shall choose by lot the name of one of the candidates who shall then be deemed to have a greater number of votes than the other candidates.



20. As soon as possible after the counting of votes has been completed the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate elected, and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.

21. If at any election one or more positions are unfilled, the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall treat the unfilled positions as vacancies to be filled in accordance with clause 3 of this Statute.

### 8.2 *Election of a Member of Council by the Ancillary Staff*

1. In this Statute, unless some other meaning is clearly intended:

*"the Act"* means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-1973;

*"ancillary staff"* means all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are not eligible to vote in elections under Statute 8.1 Election of Members of Council by the Academic Staff;

*"appointed day"* means the day appointed by the Council for the holding of an election by the ancillary staff;

*"ordinary election"* means an election of a member of the ancillary staff to serve a two-year term under Section 12(1) of the Act;

*"extraordinary election"* means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death, resignation or otherwise.

2. An ordinary election to choose a member of the ancillary staff shall be held on the appointed day in 1974 and on the appointed day in each alternate year thereafter.

3. An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within sixty days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy; provided that when a vacancy occurs less than ninety days before the next ordinary election is due, the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election.

4. The office of a member of Council elected by the ancillary staff shall become vacant if:

(1) he dies; or

(2) his term of office expires; or

(3) he resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor; or

(4) he ceases to be a member of the ancillary staff; or

(5) he is removed from the office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct.

5. Subject to clause 4:

(1) a person elected at an ordinary election shall hold office until the appointed day of the second year following such election;

(2) a person elected at an extraordinary election shall hold office until the appointed day of the year in which the next ordinary election is due to be held.

6. Each election shall be conducted by a secret postal ballot.

7. Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who, unless the Council otherwise determines, shall be the Registrar of the University. The Returning Officer shall not be a candidate for election, nor shall he be eligible to nominate or second a candidate for election or be entitled to vote.

8. For each election, the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are members of the ancillary staff but who are not candidates for election.

9. For each election, the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters, candidates, nominators and seconders in accordance with the University's official staff records; and the Returning Officer's ruling on such eligibility shall be final.

10. The Returning Officer shall, not less than twenty-one days before any election, notify each member of the ancillary staff of the election and invite nominations.

11. Nominations for election shall be lodged with the Returning Officer by a time to be nominated by the Returning Officer on the seventh day preceding the appointed day. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be members of the ancillary staff. The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless:

- (1) the person nominated is a member of the ancillary staff;
- (2) prior to the closing of nominations, the Returning Officer receives from the person nominated written advice of his consent to nomination.

12. If upon the closing of nominations there is only one candidate, the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate elected. If there is more than one candidate, the Returning Officer shall distribute to each member of the ancillary staff:

- (1) a ballot paper;
- (2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer.

13. For each election, the order of the candidates' names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.

14. Each member of the ancillary staff wishing to record a vote shall lodge his ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time on the appointed day to be specified by the Returning Officer.

15. In recording his vote at an election, each voter shall mark his ballot paper by:

- (1) placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of his first preference; and
- (2) placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires, opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate his order of preference for all or any of such candidates.

16. Each voter shall return his ballot paper to the Returning Officer in a sealed envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box. Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the time and date prescribed for

their return shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election. The ballot box and the sealed envelopes shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers as soon as possible after the time and date prescribed for the return of ballot papers.

17. The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes, the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences, only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.

18. At each election, votes shall be counted by a preferential method, that is to say:

(1) the votes shall first be counted to determine whether any candidate has a majority of the valid votes, and if any candidate has a majority he shall be declared elected; and

(2) if no candidate has a majority, the candidate with fewest votes shall be eliminated and the votes cast in his favour examined to determine the voters' preferences between the remaining candidates. A vote which indicates no preference for a candidate remaining in the count shall be eliminated from the count, but where a preference is indicated for a candidate remaining in the count the vote shall be added to the total of the candidate for whom the preference is indicated. This process shall continue until one candidate has a majority of the votes remaining in the count, and that candidate shall be declared elected.

19. If at any stage during the counting of votes two or more candidates are found to have an equal number of votes and it is thereby impossible to proceed further with the counting, the Returning Officer shall choose by lot the name of one of the candidates who shall then be deemed to have a greater number of votes than the other candidate.

20. As soon as possible after the counting of votes has been completed the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate elected, and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.

21. If for any election no valid nomination is received, the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall treat the unfilled position as a vacancy to be filled in accordance with clause 3 of this Statute.

### 8.3 *Election of a Member of Council by Post-graduate Students*

1. In this Statute, unless some other meaning is clearly intended:

"the Act" means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-1973;

"post-graduate student" means a student who is enrolled in the University for a higher degree, a post-graduate diploma or qualifying studies leading to a Master's degree;

"appointed day" means the day appointed by the Council for the holding of an election by the post-graduate students;

*"ordinary election"* means an election of a post-graduate student to serve a one-year term under Section 13(1) of the Act;

*"extraordinary election"* means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death, resignation or otherwise.

2. An ordinary election to choose a post-graduate student shall be held on the appointed day each year.

3. An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within sixty days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy; provided that, when a vacancy occurs less than ninety days before the next ordinary election is due, the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election.

4. The office of a member of Council elected by the post-graduate students shall become vacant if:

- (1) he dies; or
- (2) his term of office expires; or
- (3) he ceases to be a post-graduate student or enters the full-time employment of the University; or
- (4) he resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor; or
- (5) he is removed from office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct.

5. Subject to clause 4, a person elected at an ordinary or an extraordinary election shall hold office until the appointed day of the next ensuing ordinary election.

6. Each election shall be conducted by a secret postal ballot.

7. Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who, unless the Council otherwise determines, shall be the Registrar of the University. The Returning Officer shall not be a candidate for election, nor shall he be eligible to nominate or second a candidate for election or be entitled to vote.

8. For each election, the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are post-graduate students but who are not candidates for election.

9. For each election, the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters, candidates, nominators and seconders in accordance with the University's official enrolment records; and the Returning Officer's ruling on eligibility shall be final.

10. The Returning Officer shall, not less than thirty-five days before any election, notify each post-graduate student of the election and invite nominations.

11. Nominations for election shall be lodged with the Returning Officer by the twenty-first day preceding the appointed day at a time to be nominated by the Returning Officer. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be post-graduate students. The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless:

- (1) the person nominated is a post-graduate student who is not in the full-time employment of the University;

(2) prior to the closing of nominations, the Returning Officer receives from the person nominated written advice of his consent to nomination.

12. If upon the closing of nominations there is only one candidate, the Returning Officer shall declare that candidate elected. If there is more than one candidate, the Returning Officer shall distribute to each post-graduate student:

- (1) a ballot paper;
- (2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer.

13. At each election, the order of the candidates' names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.

14. Each post-graduate student wishing to record a vote shall lodge his ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time to be specified by the Returning Officer on the appointed day.

15. In recording his vote at an election, each voter shall mark his ballot paper by:

- (1) placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of his first preference; and
- (2) placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires, opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate his order of preference for all or any of such candidates.

16. Each voter shall return his ballot paper to the Returning Officer in a sealed envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box. Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the time and date prescribed for their return shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election. The ballot box and the sealed envelopes shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers as soon as possible after the time and date prescribed for the return of ballot papers.

17. The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes, the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences, only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.

18. At each election, votes shall be counted by a preferential method, that is to say:

- (1) the votes shall first be counted to determine whether any candidate has a majority of the valid votes and, if any candidate has a majority, he shall be declared elected; and
- (2) if no candidate has a majority, the candidate with fewest votes shall be eliminated and the votes cast in his favour examined to determine the voters' preferences between the remaining candidates. A vote which indicates no preference for a candidate remaining in the count shall be eliminated from the count, but where a preference is indicated for a candidate remaining in the count the vote shall be added to the total of the candidate

for whom the preference is indicated. This process shall continue until one candidate has a majority of the votes remaining in the count, and that candidate shall be declared elected.

19. If at any stage during the counting of votes two or more candidates are found to have an equal number of votes and it is thereby impossible to proceed further with the counting, the Returning Officer shall choose by lot the name of one of the candidates who shall then be deemed to have a greater number of votes than the other candidate.

20. As soon as possible after the counting of votes has been completed the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate elected, and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.

21. If for any election no valid nominations are received, the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall treat the unfilled position as a vacancy to be filled in accordance with clause 3 of this Statute.

### 9.1 *Convocation*

1. Convocation shall consist of:

- (a) all persons admitted by the University to a degree of the status of a Bachelor, a Master or a Doctor;
- (b) persons who are graduates of another university and who are awarded a post-graduate diploma of the University;
- (c) full-time members of the staff of the University who are graduates of other universities, for such period as they continue to be full-time members of staff; and
- (d) such other persons being graduates of another university, as the Council may from time to time appoint.

2. The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members.

3. Convocation shall elect each year, or whenever a vacancy occurs, a President from among its own membership. The President shall preside at meetings of Convocation; except that, in his absence from any meeting, a chairman shall be elected by the members attending that meeting.

4. An annual meeting of Convocation shall be held on the first Monday of November of each year to consider all proposed new Statutes or Regulations and proposed alterations to or repeal of any Statutes or Regulations, which shall be forwarded to it by the Council. After each annual meeting, the President of Convocation or the chairman of the meeting shall advise the Council of the legislation which was approved by Convocation at that meeting.

5. Convocation shall elect, by postal ballot, members of the Council in accordance with Statute 9.2 Election of Members of Council by Convocation.

6. The President may at any time convene a special meeting of Convocation; and upon a written requisition signed by twenty members of Convocation, he shall convene a special meeting within not less than fourteen nor more than twenty-eight days from the date of receipt by him of such requisition.

## STATUTES 9.1 to 9.2

7. All questions which shall come before Convocation shall be decided by the majority of the members present.
8. The Chairman of any meeting of Convocation shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
9. No question shall be decided at any meeting of Convocation unless twenty members thereof be present.
10. Convocation may draw up rules relating to the conduct of business and such rules shall be submitted to the Council for approval.

### 9.2 *Election of Members of Council by Convocation*

1. In this Statute, unless some other meaning is clearly intended:  
"the Act" means The Flinders University of South Australia Act 1966-1973;  
"appointed day" means the day which the Council shall appoint for the holding of an election by Convocation and which shall be in the month of October;  
"ordinary election" means an election by Convocation of two persons to serve four-year terms under Section 11 of the Act;  
"extraordinary election" means an election to fill a vacancy which may occur by death, resignation or otherwise.
2. An ordinary election to choose two persons shall be held on the appointed day in 1974 and on the appointed day in each alternate year thereafter.
3. An extraordinary election shall be held on an appointed day within ninety days of the first meeting of the Council after the occurrence of a vacancy; provided that, when a vacancy occurs less than one hundred and twenty days before the next ordinary election is due, the position shall remain vacant until the next ordinary election.
4. The office of a member of Council elected by Convocation shall become vacant if:
  - (1) he dies; or
  - (2) his term of office expires, either by the effluxion of time or as provided in clause 5 of this Statute; or
  - (3) he becomes a student of the University or a person in the full-time employment of the University;
  - (4) he resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor; or
  - (5) he is removed from office by the Governor on the ground of serious misconduct.
5. Of the four members of the Council elected by Convocation, the two members to retire at the ordinary election in 1974 shall be determined by lot at a meeting of the Council. At each subsequent ordinary election the two members who have been longest in office since being elected or last re-elected shall retire on the appointed day for the election; provided that a vacancy which, in accordance with clause 3 of this Statute, has remained unfilled until the next ordinary election shall be one of the two vacancies to be filled at the ordinary election in that year. If in determining the members to retire it is necessary to differentiate between two or more members who have served an equal period of time since their election or

last re-election, the member or members to retire shall be determined by lot at a meeting of the Council.

6. Each election shall be conducted by a secret postal ballot.

7. Each election shall be conducted by a Returning Officer who, unless the Council otherwise determines, shall be the Registrar of the University.

8. For each election, the Returning Officer shall appoint at least two scrutineers who are members of Convocation but who are not candidates for election.

9. For each election, the Returning Officer shall determine the eligibility of voters, nominators, and seconders in accordance with the University's official Roll of Convocation; and the Returning Officer's ruling on eligibility shall be final.

10. The Returning Officer shall, not less than sixty-three days before the appointed day of any election, send to each member of Convocation at his last known address a notice which shall:

- (1) state the appointed day for the holding of the election;
- (2) state the number of members of the Council to be elected;
- (3) invite nominations for election; and
- (4) prescribe the time and date for closing of nominations, provided that such date shall be not less than thirty-five days preceding the appointed day.

11. Each nomination shall be in writing and must bear the signature of a nominator and a seconder who shall be members of Convocation. The Returning Officer shall not accept a nomination unless:

- (1) the person nominated is neither a student of the University nor a person in the full-time employment of the University;
- (2) prior to the closing of nominations the Returning Officer receives from the person nominated written advice of his consent to nomination.

12. If upon the closing of nominations the number of candidates does not exceed the number of positions to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare such candidate or candidates elected.

13. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of positions to be filled, the Returning Officer shall, not less than twenty-eight days before the appointed day, send to each member of Convocation at his last known address:

- (1) a ballot paper;
- (2) instructions concerning the method of voting and the return of the ballot paper to the Returning Officer;
- (3) a statement of biographical information supplied by each candidate provided;
- (a) such a statement has been supplied in writing to the Returning Officer by the candidate within seven days of the closing of nominations; and
- (b) that any such statement shall not exceed 150 words.

14. For each election the order of the candidates' names appearing on the ballot paper shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers.



15. Each member of Convocation wishing to record a vote shall lodge his ballot paper with the Returning Officer by a time on the appointed day to be specified by the Returning Officer.

16. In recording his vote at an election, each voter shall mark his ballot paper by:

- (1) placing the figure 1 opposite the name of the candidate of his first preference; and
- (2) placing the figure 2 and so on as the case requires, opposite the names of the other candidates to indicate his order of preference for all or any of such candidates.

17. Each voter shall return his ballot paper to the Returning Officer in a sealed envelope provided for that purpose. On receipt by the Returning Officer each sealed envelope shall be placed in a ballot box. Any ballot papers received by the Returning Officer after the time and date prescribed for their return shall neither be placed in the ballot box nor be counted in the election. The ballot box and the sealed envelopes shall be opened by the Returning Officer in the presence of the scrutineers as soon as possible, and in any case not later than three working days, after the time and date prescribed for the return of ballot papers.

18. The votes shall be counted in the presence of the scrutineers. In the counting of votes, the Returning Officer shall declare informal any ballot paper on which the voter has not placed the figure 1 against the name of any one candidate. If on any ballot paper there is a repetition of any figure or a break in the consecutive numbering of the preferences, only those preferences preceding such repetition or break will be counted in the election.

19. At each election, votes shall be counted by a preferential method, that is to say:

- (1) the votes shall first be counted to determine whether any candidate has a majority of the valid votes, and if any candidate has a majority he shall be declared elected to the first vacancy;
- (2) if no candidate has a majority, the candidate with fewest votes shall be eliminated and the votes cast in his favour examined to determine the voters' preferences between the remaining candidates. A vote which indicates no preference for a candidate remaining in the count shall be eliminated from the count, but where a preference is indicated for a candidate remaining in the count the vote shall be added to the total of the candidate for whom the preference is indicated. This process shall continue until one candidate has a majority of the votes remaining in the count, and that candidate shall be declared elected to the first vacancy;
- (3) if a further candidate or candidates are to be elected, all the ballot papers shall be distributed again in accordance with the highest preference indicated on each ballot paper for one of the candidates who has not so far been elected;
- (4) the procedure outlined in sub-clauses (1) to (3) above shall be repeated until the required number of candidates has been declared elected.

20. If at any stage during the counting of votes two or more candidates are found to have an equal number of votes and it is thereby impossible to proceed further with the counting, the Returning Officer shall choose by lot the name of one of the candidates who shall then be deemed to have a greater number of votes than the other candidates.

21. As soon as possible, and in any case not later than one working day, after the counting of votes has been completed, the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election by placing on the Registry notice board a notice naming the candidate or candidates elected, and such notice shall be signed by the Returning Officer and the scrutineers. The Returning Officer shall also inform each candidate individually of the result of the election.

22. If at any election one or more positions are unfilled, the Returning Officer shall inform the Council and the Council shall treat the unfilled positions as vacancies to be filled in accordance with clause 3 of this Statute.

*10.1 Bachelors' Degrees and Diplomas*

(This Statute is published in Volume 2 of the 1976 Calendar.)

## ENROLMENT OF STUDENTS

### *Admission*

The University offers bachelors' degrees in Arts, Economics, Education, Medicine and Science and students must apply for admission on the prescribed form, copies of which are available from the Admissions Office for Higher Education, 228 North Terrace (Box 128 Rundle Street Post Office, Adelaide, 5000). (Students who wish to proceed to a bachelor's degree in Education should apply in the first instance for admission to a bachelor's degree in Arts, Economics or Science.) Applications for admission must be lodged with the Admissions Office by 30th November; applications submitted after this date will be subject to a fee of \$10.

### *Admission of Interstate Students*

The University does not normally accept students who are not residents of South Australia unless they have good family or academic reasons for wanting to move to South Australia instead of enrolling at a university in their own State.

### *Admission of Overseas Students*

Any private overseas student who is not resident in Australia and who wishes to enter the University must apply to do so on an Educational Record Form (Form M1130), copies of which are obtainable from all Australian Overseas Missions. For overseas students whose entry qualifications were obtained outside Australia the closing date for applications is 1st November of each year.

### *Amendments to Enrolment and Withdrawal*

A student who wishes to vary his enrolment must complete an Amendment to Enrolment form obtainable from the Academic Section of the Registry. Students should immediately notify the Registrar of any change of address. A student wishing to withdraw from the University must inform the Registrar in writing. It is not sufficient that a student merely tell a member of the staff that he intends to withdraw from a topic.

A student who wishes to withdraw should be familiar with the provisions of the statutes and schedules relating to enrolment and the various courses available. Withdrawals from topics after certain dates will be recorded as failures.

### *Academic Progress*

Clauses 9-11 of Statute 6.2 Enrolment of Students provide that, where a student's academic progress has been unsatisfactory, the Board of the appropriate School may recommend to the Council that he be not permitted to continue his studies.\*\*

By Statute a School Board may preclude a student from undertaking examinations in any topic where his work has not been performed to the satisfaction of members of the academic staff.

\*\*For students enrolled under the Unit System, Clauses 9, 10 and 11 are superseded by Clauses 7, 8 and 9 of Statute 10.1 Bachelors Degrees, Diplomas.

## RULES APPLICABLE TO STUDENTS ON UNIVERSITY PREMISES

### A. GENERAL RULES

1. The attention of all students is drawn to the By-laws made under The Flinders University of South Australia Act and to Statute 6.4 Discipline, which are published in the University Calendar.
2. Any member of the academic staff may dismiss any student from his class for any cause he shall deem sufficient; or he may report any breach of discipline to the Board of Discipline for action.
3. The fees paid by any student excluded from classes for disciplinary reasons shall not be refunded to him unless the Council shall otherwise determine.
4. The possession of firearms, fireworks, home-made explosives or explosive material of any kind on the University grounds or in any University building is forbidden.
5. Each School shall have power to make its own further rules about the use of its facilities. All students using those facilities will be bound by such rules.

### B. LABORATORY RULES

1. For students taking regular courses involving laboratory work an appropriate laboratory will be open at such hours as shall be considered necessary by a nominated staff member of the discipline concerned. Persons engaged in advanced work or original research may work at such additional times as the supervisor may arrange.
2. The facilities of a laboratory may also be made available for original research carried on by students or graduates not proceeding to a degree in the University at such times and under such conditions as the Chairman of the School may determine, the fee for use of a laboratory and its facilities, and the charges for materials, to be determined in each case.
3. All preparations and equipment made from materials supplied by the University shall remain the property of the University.
4. No experiments of a dangerous nature may be performed without the express sanction of the supervisor concerned.
5. Any accident must be reported at once to the person currently in charge of the laboratory.
6. The Chairman of a School may impose a fine not exceeding \$10 for any breach of discipline, misconduct, misuse of apparatus or reagents, or waste of gas, water and electricity, or he may report any misconduct or offence on the part of a student to the Board of Discipline for such action as the Board may think fit. If he imposes a fine, the Chairman shall report in writing to the Registrar the amount of such fine, and the reason for it; and the fine shall be paid to the Registrar within seven days of the time of its imposition.

## THE LIBRARY

The Library's holdings now total more than 315,000 volumes representative of many fields of knowledge but with particular emphasis on the immediate curriculum and research requirements of the staff and students.

A reference and bibliography collection is located adjacent to the catalogue on the entry level on the first floor of the Library building. Reference staff are on duty in this area to assist readers in the use of The Library. Also on this floor are the circulation desk, the current periodicals and the new book display. Approximately 7,500 periodicals are taken and new issues are displayed for the first two weeks after they have been received. Bound volumes of periodicals are shelved on the ground floor.

The main book collection is on the second and third floors. The Multiple Copy Collection and the Reserve Collection for books on reading lists and in heavy demand are located on the second floor. There are reading rooms on all four floors.

The Medical Library holds a selection of about 8,000 volumes, and is located in the Flinders Medical Centre. The Science Collection, a small working collection of research periodicals and monographs, is located in the School of Physical Sciences.

Special provision has been made in The Library building for the use of microfilms, tapes, records and calculating machines, and for people wishing to use their own typewriters. Loans from other libraries can be arranged through the reference staff. The University Photographic Service is located on the third floor of The Library. Other copying facilities are available in the reference area, and on the ground floor.

Guides to the use of The Library and of the catalogues are available at the circulation counter, where copies of The Library Rules and conditions of loan are also available. All readers should ensure that they obtain sets of these. Introductory tours of The Library are held on each day of the first week of first term and at other times by arrangement with the reference staff.

### *Library Rules*

#### I. OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE LIBRARY

1. Except on Saturdays, Sundays, public holidays and such other occasions as the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Committee may direct that it be closed, The Library shall be open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. It shall also be opened at such other times as the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Committee may direct.

#### II. PERSONS ENTITLED TO USE THE LIBRARY

2. The following persons are entitled to read in The Library:

- (a) Members of the University Council.
- (b) Members, full-time or part-time of the academic staff of the University of the status of Tutor or Demonstrator and above, Honorary Fellows and Visiting Scholars of the University, and the teaching staff of the Sturt College of Advanced Education having equivalent status.
- (c) Officers of The Registry or the Sturt College of Advanced Education whose status is that of Administrative Officer or higher.

- (d) Officers of The Library or the Library of the Sturt College of Advanced Education whose status is that of Library Assistant or higher.
- (e) The Heads and Deputy Heads of Halls of Residence and affiliated Colleges.
- (f) Laboratory Managers, Chief Technicians, Senior Technicians, Technicians, Senior Research Assistants and Research Assistants.
- (g) Higher degree students.
- (h) Students enrolled for any courses of study in the University other than for higher degrees.
- (i) Graduates of the University.

3. Other persons who wish to study in The Library may, on application to the Librarian, be permitted to do so for specified periods.

### III. CONDUCT OF READERS

4. Books are not to be removed from The Library, except in accordance with the provisions of Section IV.

5. (a) Readers who in the opinion of the Librarian or officer in charge have been guilty of misconduct or who interfere with the comfort of other readers, make excessive noise, cause damage in The Library, or disfigure a book in any way, may be excluded for the remainder of that day by the Librarian or officer in charge, and shall make good any damage caused; they may also be deprived of the use of The Library for such time as the Council (in the case of students on the recommendation of the Board of Discipline) may determine. The Librarian may impose a fine not exceeding \$10 for any misconduct or breach of the Rules, or he may report any misconduct or offence to the Council or, in the case of a student, to the Board of Discipline for such action as the Council or the Board may think fit. If he imposes a fine he shall report in writing to the Registrar of the University the amount of such fine, and the reason for it; and the fine shall be paid to the Registrar within seven days of its imposition.

- (b) Bags, cases, ink in bottles or food may not be taken into The Library.
- (c) A person may not reserve a reading place during his absence from The Library.
- (d) Smoking in The Library is not permitted.
- (e) Footwear which may damage the floor must not be worn.

### IV. BORROWING OF BOOKS

6. The following persons are entitled to borrow books and periodicals:—

- (a) Those persons referred to in Section II clause 2(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g).
- (b) Such other persons as the Librarian may from time to time approve.

7. The following persons are entitled to borrow books, but not periodicals:—

- (a) Those persons referred to in Section II clause 2 (h) and (i).
- (b) Such other persons as The Librarian may from time to time approve.

8. The conditions of loan shall be determined from time to time by the Academic Committee and approved by the Council. (For the current conditions of loan see Appendix.)

## THE LIBRARY

9. So long as any fine imposed under these Rules remains unpaid, or so long as any person keeps a book to which he is not entitled, the right of the defaulter to use The Library is suspended.

10. No publications lodged in Schools by arrangement with the Librarian may be borrowed for use outside the Schools except through The Library.

11. The Council on the recommendation of the Academic Committee may vary any of the foregoing Rules at any time either in specific cases or generally.

## *Appendix*

### CONDITIONS OF LOAN UNDER THE LIBRARY RULES, SECTION IV (8)

1. The persons referred to in Section II clause 2(a), (b) and (g) may borrow books from the main book collection for a period of four weeks in the first instance. Loans may be renewed for a further period if in the meantime there have been no applications for the books. Bound and unbound periodicals may be borrowed for a period of one week and these loans are renewable only at the discretion of The Librarian. Books from the Multiple Copy Collection are available for overnight loan only. Books from the Reserve Collection, specially reserved books and periodicals may be borrowed only by permission of the Librarian. Microform material and books from the Special Collection are available for loan only at the discretion of the Librarian. Books in the Reference Collection, Rare Book Room and Newspaper Collection are not available for loan.

2. Persons referred to in Section II clause 2(c), (d), (e) and (f) may borrow books from the main book collection for periods of four weeks. No borrower shall be allowed to have in his possession more than four volumes belonging to The Library. These loans are not renewable except at the discretion of the Librarian. Bound and unbound periodicals may be borrowed for a period of one week and these loans are not renewable for further periods. Books from the Multiple Copy Collection may be available for overnight loan only. Books from the Reserve Collection, specially reserved books and periodicals may be borrowed only by permission of the Librarian. Books from the Reference Collection, Special Collection, Rare Book Room, and Newspaper Collection, and microform material, are not available for loan.

3. Persons referred to in Section II clause 2(h) may borrow books from the main book collection for a period of two weeks. No borrower shall be allowed to have in his possession more than four books belonging to The Library. These loans are not renewable for further periods. Honours students may renew loans once only for a further period of two weeks at the discretion of the Librarian, if, in the meantime, there has been no other application for the book. Books from the Multiple Copy Collection may be borrowed only overnight at the discretion of the Librarian. Books from the Reserve Collection, specially reserved books, bound and unbound periodicals, books from the Reference Collection, Special Collection, Rare Book Room, and Newspaper Collection, and microform material, are not available for loan.

4. Persons referred to in Section II clause 2(i) may borrow books from the main book collection for periods of two weeks. No borrower shall be allowed

to have in his possession more than four volumes belonging to The Library. These loans are not renewable except at the discretion of the Librarian. Bound and unbound periodicals, specially reserved books, books from the Reserve Collection, Multiple Copy Collection, Reference Collection, Rare Book Room, and Newspaper Collection, and microform material are not available for loan.

5. Every book borrowed from The Library must be returned by the date due as shown on the copy loan form. The penalty for keeping any volume beyond the specified time is 10 cents a day.

6. Books in the Multiple Copy Collection may be borrowed only in the period beginning one and a half hours before and ending fifteen minutes before The Library is closed, and must be returned no later than fifteen minutes after The Library is next opened. The penalty for keeping any such volume beyond the specified time is 25c an hour.

7. Volumes borrowed personally from The Library must be returned to The Library by hand. The penalty for return by any other means (e.g. by post) will be 25 cents a volume.

8. For each book borrowed a loan form must be filled in and deposited with the Librarian. No book may in any circumstances be taken out of The Library until a loan form has been given for it. Any infringement of this clause renders the borrower liable to a fine not exceeding \$10 a volume.

9. Books from the Reserve Collection, the Special Collection and the Rare Book Room, and specially reserved books, shall be issued for use in the Library for such periods of time as the Librarian may from time to time determine. Every book issued for use in The Library must be returned by the due time. The penalty for keeping any such volume beyond the specified time is 25 cents an hour.

10. Notwithstanding the conditions of loan in operation at any time under Section IV of the Rules the Librarian may recall a book at any time, and thereupon the book shall be returned within three days of the date of the notice. The penalty for keeping any such volume beyond the specified time is 10 cents a day.

11. All publications on loan from The Library shall be returned on a date to be fixed each year by the Librarian for the annual check. The Library shall be closed for borrowing during the period needed to complete the annual check.

12. Borrowers of books shall be held responsible for any loss, injury, mutilation, or disfigurement by writing or other marks, and shall be required to pay the full cost of replacing or repairing such books, and may also, at the discretion of the Council (in the case of students, on the recommendation of the Board of Discipline), be fined or deprived of the use of The Library.

13. No book or periodical shall be borrowed until it has been in The Library at least seven days after being catalogued.

14. Except as provided in clause 6, books may be borrowed until fifteen minutes before closing time.

15. Notwithstanding anything in the above the Librarian shall have discretion to issue books and periodicals for special purposes for such periods of time and under such conditions as he shall determine.



## THE UNION

The Union is an association of members of the University Council, staff, graduates and students at Flinders University. One important objective of the Union is to serve as the community centre for all members of the University. The building known as "The Union" is situated near the centre of the campus and within easy reach of the Library, the Matthew Flinders Theatre and the academic buildings. However, the Union is not just a building; it is also an organisation and a programme designed to involve its members not only in existing services and activities, but also in its future development and growth. Together they represent a well-considered plan for the community life of the University.

The Union is also a welfare body, concerned with the welfare of its members: it provides for the services, conveniences and amenities its members need in their daily life, for getting to know and understand one another through informal association outside the classroom. It has club rooms, squash courts, table-tennis, billiards, T.V. room, dance floors, a music listening centre, a laundromat, a flea market, co-operative, a second-hand book exchange and a religious centre as well as lounges and common rooms where its members may meet together and talk over matters of mutual interest or simply relax quietly with a newspaper or periodical. Another important service of the Union is the providing of meals. Its Catering Services are capable of meeting the lunch and evening meal requirements for the entire campus. In addition to hot meals provided in its dining hall, light refreshments may be obtained from the beverage bar and take-away items from the take-away shop. There is also a grill bar situated in the new Union Tavern. The Union also operates a Union Shop with a wide range of interesting and useful items.

During 1976 the Union is expanding its services to include the Union Tavern, Contact Service and Goodness Gracious Wholefood Shop. The Tavern will be situated in the present grill bar, buttery, games room area; the Contact Service will occupy the old T.V. room and Goodness Gracious will be housed in the Undercroft across from the Music Listening Centre. The Contact Service is designed not only to serve as an information exchange but also as a Welfare aid. A stationery shop, a bookshop, a pharmacy and a bank are operating in the Union building and have been designed to suit the convenience of staff and students. The Union also houses the offices of the Students Association, the Clubs and Societies Association, A.U.S. Travel and a Staff Club. Its amenities include lockers, private mail boxes, lost property, private dining rooms and a general office for various services, including advisory service, accident service, film hire, printing, room bookings and part-time and vacation employment. In addition, the Union contains a post office where mail and telegrams may be lodged, and stamps and postal orders purchased.

The Union is a part of the educational programme of the University. As the Centre of the University community life, it serves as a laboratory for the development of education in its broadest and all encompassing sense and is essential for a healthy and creative academic process. Through the board, its committees and staff, it provides a cultural, social and recreational programme, aiming to make free time activity a co-operative factor with study. In all its processes it encourages self-directed activity, giving maximum opportunity for self-realization and for growth in individual social compe-

tency and group effectiveness. Its goal is the development of persons as well as intellects.

The Union serves as a major focal point of University-Community interaction by its nature and through the facilities it provides. The facilities of the Union are used by the community, and the Union attempts to provide lines of communication between its members and activities of the outside community.

The Union also strives to serve as a unifying body designed to increase communication and understanding between different areas of the University. The Union Board is responsible for the conduct of the affairs of the Union and the usage of its premises; it reports annually to the University Council and employs the necessary staff to manage the business of the Union. Members of the Union Board are elected by the general membership of the Union except for certain *ex-officio* positions such as the President of the Union, the Registrar and the University Accountant.

*President of the Union:* Mr. ROBERT A. ABBEY

*Secretary of the Union:* Mr. ROBERT C. LUNDY

## CONSTITUTION OF THE UNION

### NAME

1. There shall be an association of members of the Council, Staff, Graduates and Students of The Flinders University of South Australia to be known as The Flinders University Union which shall be responsible to the University Council.

2. In this constitution and any regulations made thereunder:

"University" means The Flinders University of South Australia.

"University Council" means the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia.

"Union" means The Flinders University Union.

"Board" means the Union Board.

### OBJECTS

3. The objects of the Union are:

- (a) to promote the welfare of the University;
- (b) to promote extra-curricular activities in the University;
- (c) to promote the general culture and well-being of its members;
- (d) to provide and maintain for its members a common meeting ground and social centre and such other facilities as may be necessary to secure the further objects of the Union;
- (e) to represent its members whenever such representation is necessary or desirable, and to afford a recognised means of communication between its members and the University authorities;
- (f) to co-operate with any University body or organisation having kindred aims.

### MEMBERSHIP

4. (a) *Ordinary Membership*

The following shall be eligible for Ordinary Membership of the Union and shall become Ordinary Members on fulfilment of the prescribed conditions.

- (i) Students of the University on payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Union Board and approved by the University Council;
- (ii) The *ex-officio* members of the Union Board;
- (iii) All employees of the Union not eligible for membership under clause 4a (i) and (ii);
- (iv) Associate Members of the Union, on payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Board;
- (v) Students of the Sturt College of Advanced Education, not students of the University, on payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Board.

(b) *Life Membership*

Members of the Union who have paid the annual fee prescribed for Ordinary Membership for full-time students for 8 years or who have paid an amount equivalent to 8 such annual fees shall become Life Members.

(c) *Honorary Life Membership*

Members and servants of the Union may be elected by the Board to Honorary Life Membership of the Union in appreciation of services rendered to the Union, provided that there shall be a two-thirds majority of the whole Board for such elections.

(d) *Associate Membership*

The following shall be Associate Members of the Union unless they qualify for some other form of membership:

- (i) Members of the University Council;
- (ii) Members of the Convocation of the University;
- (iii) Staff of the University;
- (iv) Staff of any body set up under a Statute of the University.

(e) *Honorary Membership*

Visitors to the University from other tertiary institutions may be admitted to Honorary Membership of the Union for a period of up to 6 months, provided that they are members of a body equivalent to the Union at their own tertiary institution; and provided, further, that the Board may extend the period of Honorary Membership upon payment of such fee as may be determined by the Board. Such honorary membership shall be minuted and properly recorded by the Board.

(f) *Election of Members*

The names and addresses of persons proposed as ordinary members of the Union shall be displayed in a conspicuous place in the Union premises for at least a week before their election and an interval of at least two weeks shall elapse between nomination and election of ordinary members.

All ordinary members shall be elected by the Union Board acting as an election committee and a record shall be kept by the secretary of the Union of all Board members voting.

The Union Board may by regulation control the use by members under the age of 18 years of any part of the Union licensed under the Licensing Act.

The annual subscription shall be defined each year and shall be payable by members monthly, quarterly, half yearly or annually in advance as prescribed by the Union Board.

5. Membership shall cease in any of the following events, namely:

- (a) A member's failure to pay by the due date any fee prescribed for membership in accordance with clause 4;
- (b) A member's failure to discharge any financial obligation to the Union within such time as may be prescribed or approved by the Board;
- (c) A member's ceasing to be eligible for membership;
- (d) A member's being expelled by the Board.

6. The Board may expel, suspend from membership for a specified time, or impose a fine not exceeding \$40 on any member found guilty of misconduct on Union premises or in the course of activities sponsored by the Union, provided that:

- (a) The member shall be given a reasonable opportunity to appear before the Board, to present his defence and to call witnesses on his own behalf;
- (b) Both the finding of guilt and the penalty shall be approved by two-thirds of the members of the full Board provided that any member of the Board whose case is under consideration shall be ineligible to participate in discussion and voting on his case;
- (c) The Board shall refrain from considering any offence which has been referred to the Board of Discipline of the University;
- (d) Any person upon whom a penalty has been imposed by the Board may appeal to the Appeals Committee of the University Council.

#### THE UNION BOARD

7. The affairs of the Union shall be managed by a Board.

8. The Board shall consist of the following members:

- (a) *Ex Officio Members:*
  - (i) The Registrar of the University or his deputy, the President of the Union, the Accountant of the University or his deputy;
  - (ii) If the Chairperson of the Finance Committee of the Union, or the Chairperson of the House and Welfare Committee of the Union, or the Chairperson of the Board, they shall become members ex officio on their appointment.
- (b) *Elected Members:*

Ten members who are either Ordinary Members, Life Members or Honorary Life Members of the Union elected by the Ordinary, Life and Honorary Life Members of the Union.

9. (1) The Board shall meet regularly for the despatch of its business at such intervals as it may from time to time determine, and in any event shall hold meetings at least once a quarter and minutes of all resolutions and proceedings of the Board shall be entered in a book to be kept for that purpose.

(2) The regular meetings shall be convened by the Secretary, or in the Secretary's absence by the Chairperson.

(3) A special meeting shall be called by the Chairperson either at his own request, at the request of the President of the Union, or on receipt by the Secretary of a requisition from five members of the Board.

(4) The quorum for a meeting of the Board shall be seven members.

(5) The Board shall determine the manner in which it and its committees conduct their business.

10. Elected members for the ensuing year shall be appointed not later than July 31 and not earlier than June 1 of each year and they shall take office for the year September 1 to August 31 following their election.

11. (a) Any casual vacancy occurring during the year shall be filled by a by-election to be held within 30 days of the occurrence of the vacancy or if the vacancy occurs during a vacation, then it shall be held within 30 days of the start of the next term.

(b) Notwithstanding clause 11(a), any casual vacancy occurring between June 1 and August shall not be filled.

12. A member of the Board shall cease to be a member:

(a) Upon submitting his resignation in writing to the Secretary; or

(b) Upon ceasing to be an Ordinary Member, Life Member or Honorary Life Member of the Union.

13. A member or members of the Board, with the exception of those defined in clause 8a(i) may be removed from the Board by the following procedure:

(a) A requisition signed by not less than fifty members of any class or classes of membership of the Union calling for his or her or their resignation should be lodged with the Secretary of the Union. If the requisition is lodged during a vacation, it shall be deemed to have been received on the first day of the following term;

(b) On receipt of such a requisition, the Secretary shall convene a General Meeting as outlined in clauses 31-34 of the constitution, except that at least 14 days notice shall be given, and the member or members concerned shall have the right and opportunity to call witnesses and otherwise present a defence;

(c) This General Meeting shall decide if there is sufficient and just cause to proceed;

(d) Should the meeting decide to proceed a referendum shall be held within seven days of the meeting on the question that "the members of the Union lack confidence in (that member or members)";

(e) In the referendum the question shall be deemed to have been carried in the affirmative if 25% of members eligible to vote, do so vote and the margin is at least 5% of the total vote, including all informal votes;

(f) If the motion is carried in the affirmative, then the member or members concerned shall be deemed to have resigned forthwith, and a by-election shall be held to fill the vacancy or vacancies.

#### OFFICERS

14. At a meeting to be held in September each year, the Board shall elect a chairperson from among its own members, and also a chairperson of the Finance Committee of the Union, a chairperson of the House & Welfare Committee of the Union and a chairperson of the Catering Services Committee of the Union, who need not already be members of the Board.

15. At a meeting to be held not earlier than October 1 and not later than November 30 each year, the Board shall elect, from among the Ordinary Members, Life Members and Honorary Life Members, a President of the Union to take office from the following calendar year.
16. The Secretary of the Union shall be the senior permanent member of the Unions administrative staff and shall be Secretary of the Board and all its committees.
17. The Accountant of the University or his deputy, whoever is the member of the Board, shall be the Treasurer of the Union.
18. The Board shall appoint annually an auditor or auditors.
19. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Union and shall be responsible to the Board for the overall efficiency of the Union operations and programmes and for the implementation of policy determined by the Board.
20. No person may hold the office of President of the Union for more than two consecutive years.
21. The President shall receive such salary as is decided each year by the Board.

#### COMMITTEES

22. The Board may set up from time to time such committees as it may deem expedient.
23. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Union Board consisting of the following:
  - (a) The President of the Union;
  - (b) The Chairperson of the Board;
  - (c) The Chairperson of the Finance Committee;
  - (d) The Chairperson of the House & Welfare Committee;
  - (e) The Chairperson of the Catering Services Committee.
24. The Executive Committee shall assist the President of the Union in such ways as the Board deems fit, and in the case of an emergency, in which there is no time to summon the Board, it may act on behalf of the Board provided that such action shall be reported to a meeting of the Board for ratification, such meeting to be held within 30 days of such emergency.
25. There shall be the following standing committees to advise the Board on financial matters and matters relating to the functioning of the Union premises:
  - (a) Finance Committee;
  - (b) House & Welfare Committee;
  - (c) Catering Services Committee.
26. The Membership of committees of the Board shall be as determined by the Board, from time to time in the case of Standing Committees, provided that each committee shall include Student representation, and that the President of the Union shall be an *ex officio* member of the Finance Committee.

FINANCE

27. (a) The Board shall be responsible for the proper administration of the Unions financial affairs.

(b) In addition to maintaining the services and facilities within the Union buildings, the Board may, subject to this constitution, make grants for other purposes of the Union, approved by the Board.

(c) The Treasurer shall keep correct accounts and books showing the financial affairs of the Union and such particulars as are usually shown in the books of account of like nature and shall submit such financial statements as the Board may require.

ANNUAL REPORT

28. The Board shall submit each year to the University Council not later than April 30 a report on the activities of the Union for the previous calendar year with the audited financial statement for that year.

REGULATIONS

29. The Board may make regulations:

(a) Concerning the privileges and liabilities of the various classes of members;

(b) Governing the membership and defining the powers and functions of any of its committees;

(c) For such other purposes as it may deem necessary and desirable.

30. The procedure for making a regulation shall be as follows:

(a) A regulation shall in the first instance be approved at a meeting of the Board by a majority of the members present and voting;

(b) It shall then lie on the table of the Board and shall be posted on the Union Notice Board until the next regular meeting of the Board;

(c) At its next regular meeting, or at a subsequent regular or special meeting, the Board shall confirm the regulation (with such amendment, if any, as it may approve) or disallow it. Any amendment deemed to be substantial by the Board shall lie on the table until the next meeting.

31. A regulation made in accordance with clause 29 shall be effective from the date of its confirmation or from such subsequent date as the Board may fix.

GENERAL MEETING

32. (1) The Board may at any time convene a general meeting of the Union, which may be attended by all classes of members, and it shall do so upon receipt of a requisition signed by not less than fifty members of any class or classes of membership of the Union.

(2) A requisition by members of the Union shall be lodged with the Secretary and shall state, in the form of a motion or motions to be proposed at the meeting, the nature of the business for which the meeting is to be convened.

(3) Not less than seven days notice of a general meeting of the Union shall be given; and the Board shall convene a general meeting of the union requisitioned by members not more than twenty-eight days after receipt of the requisition by the Secretary.

33. The Chairperson of the Board shall preside at a general meeting of the Union. In the absence of the Chairperson of the Board, the meeting shall elect a chairperson.

34. The quorum for any general meeting of the Union shall be fifty Ordinary Members; provided that in the case of a requisitioned general meeting at least seventy-five percent of the petitioning members shall be present.

35. Only Ordinary Members, Life Members and Honorary Life Members of the Union shall be eligible to vote at general meetings.

36. A general meeting of the Union may make recommendations to the Board and the Board shall consider such recommendations at its next meeting.

37. Any motion submitted to a general meeting shall be capable of amendment without prior notice by a majority of those present and entitled to vote and the motion as so amended shall then be treated as the original motion.

#### ALTERATION TO THE CONSTITUTION

38. This constitution may be amended subject to the following conditions:

(a) Written notice of the proposed amendment shall be given by the mover, who shall be a member of the Board, to the Secretary who shall set out such proposed amendment in full with a notice convening the meeting of the Board at least fourteen days prior to the meeting;

(b) The amendment shall be passed by a two-thirds majority of the members of the Board;

(c) The amendment shall subsequently be passed by an absolute majority of those present and eligible to vote at a general Union meeting called for the purpose;

(d) The amendment shall be approved by the University Council.

#### ENACTMENT

39. This constitution shall be deemed enacted upon and from the date of the fulfilment of the following conditions:

(a) It is approved by a two-thirds majority of the members of the Union Board as constituted under the constitution of the Union at October 1, 1971;

(b) It is approved by the University Council.

40. Notwithstanding clause 39, the Union Board shall continue to be constituted as set out in the Union Constitution as printed in the Calendar of The Flinders University of South Australia, 1971, pages 145 to 150, until August 31, 1972.

41. Notwithstanding clause 40, from such date as is mutually agreed upon by the Union and the University Council:

(a) The President of the Union shall become a member of the Board;

(b) The Director of Union Services shall cease to be a member of the Board and Secretary of the Union.



LICENSING REQUIREMENTS

42. A visitor shall not be supplied with liquor in the licensed portion of the Union premises unless in the company of a member who has entered the name of the visitor in a book kept for the purpose and signed his/her name opposite the name of the visitor. No member shall introduce or entertain more than five visitors at any one time.

43. No person shall be allowed to become an Honorary or Temporary Member of the Union except those possessing the qualifications defined in Rule 4 hereof and subject to the conditions and regulations described therein.

44. Ordinary membership conferred on a person under the age of 18 years shall be subject to a restriction on the use by such member of any part of the Union licensed under the Licensing Act as is imposed by the Council by regulation.

45. No liquor shall be sold or supplied to any person under 18 years of age. No person under 18 years of age, except people who are being trained as waiters, waitresses or messengers and are not allowed to served behind the bar shall be employed in the licensed premises of the Union.

46. The books of account, minute books and other record books of the Club and all committees thereof, the Register of Members and all other books relating to the transactions, business, rules and management of the Club shall be written in the English language.

## THE SPORTS ASSOCIATION

A wide variety of sports facilities is available to students at the University. The use of these facilities and the co-ordination of all sporting activities is under the general supervision of the Sports Association, to which all students automatically belong. The Council of the Association comprises four nominees of the University Council, the Secretary of the Sports Association, the Accountant of the University or his deputy, a representative of the Sturt College of Advanced Education, one delegate from each of the affiliated sporting clubs, and three members of the Association who are not members of the affiliated clubs.

The Association's policy is to encourage widespread participation in competitive and non-competitive sports by students of all levels of sporting ability. Existing clubs offer opportunities to take part in archery, athletics, badminton, baseball, basketball, bushwalking, canoeing, cricket, football, golf, gymnastics, hockey, martial arts, netball, rowing, rugby, sailing, snow skiing, skin diving, soccer, squash, swimming, table-tennis, tennis, volleyball and water skiing.

Existing sports facilities include eight changing rooms, ten tennis courts and about 31 acres of sports fields in the north-west corner of the main site. Two squash courts are located in the Union building. A practice fairway and large putting green provide opportunities for golf practice. A Sports Centre providing three more squash courts, change-rooms and a large hall equipped for a wide range of indoor sports was built in 1972 and is used extensively for instruction of beginners, intra-mural competitions, leisure time recreation, club training sessions and other activities. All members are eligible to use the Sturt College swimming pool on the campus.

The Association is affiliated with the Australian Universities' Sports Association, and Flinders University teams take part in inter-university contests held at different university centres during vacations. Its representatives find their way in to "Australian Universities" teams for "Test" matches in Australia and tours abroad.

Enquiries about sport at the University will be welcomed by the Secretary.

*President:* Mr. P. CALLAHAN

*Vice-Presidents:* Mr. L. CHRISTIE and Miss J. SINCLAIR

*Secretary:* Mr. A. E. MITCHELL

*Treasurer:* Mr. R. POTTER

### *Constitution of the Flinders University Sports Association*

#### NAME

1. The name of the Association shall be The Flinders University Sports Association.

#### DEFINITIONS

2. In this constitution and any regulations made thereunder:  
"University" means The Flinders University of South Australia

## THE SPORTS ASSOCIATION

"University Council" means the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia

"Sports Association" means The Flinders University Sports Association

"Council" means The Flinders University Sports Association Council

### OBJECT

3. The object of the Sports Association shall be to encourage, develop and govern amateur sport within the University.

### AFFILIATED CLUBS

4. (a) Affiliated clubs shall be those sporting clubs which are affiliated with the Sports Association by resolution of an absolute majority of the members of the Council.

(b) Upon application to affiliate each club shall submit its Constitution for approval.

(c) After affiliation no amendment to the Constitution of an affiliated club shall be effective until approved by the Council.

5. (a) Subject to the general direction of the Council, affiliated clubs shall be eligible to receive grants from Sports Association funds, to use the sporting facilities of the University, to enter University teams in local sporting competitions and to represent the University in inter-varsity contests held under the jurisdiction of the Australian Universities' Sports Association.

(b) The members of an affiliated club shall not participate as such in contests or matches without the approval of the Sports Association.

(c) An affiliated club shall not include in its teams or permit to take part as a member in its activities a person who is not a member of the Sports Association except with the consent of the Council.

6. (a) An affiliated club and its members shall comply with the Constitution, Rules and Regulations of the Sports Association, and in the event of non-compliance the club shall be liable to such penalty, including disaffiliation as the Council sees fit.

(b) In the event of a move to dis-affiliate a club, the Council shall give 14 days' notice to the secretary of the club, or if there is no secretary known to the Council, it shall have a notice posted for a period of one month, in a prominent position within the University.

### MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTIONS

7. Members are entitled to wear the colours of the Sports Association and to use the sporting facilities of the University.

8. Members of the Sports Association shall be ordinary, elected or associate members, or honorary members.

9. (a) The following shall be ordinary members:

(i) All students of the University.

(ii) Those students of the Sturt College of Advanced Education who elect to pay such subscription as is determined by the Council from time to time.

(b) The following shall be eligible to be elected members:

(i) Graduates of the University and of such other Universities as the Council may recognise from time to time.

(ii) Diplomates of such Colleges of Advanced Education as the Council may recognise from time to time.

(iii) Members of the staff of the University and of approved Colleges.

(c) The following may apply to be associate members:

(i) Persons who are currently associated, or have been associated, with the University (in such manner as the Council deems sufficient).

(ii) Other persons who are recommended by an affiliated club supported by information as to the special circumstances justifying the application, and evidence either that the applicant will make a greater contribution to the Club than that to be expected from the average member of the Club, or that the person's membership of the club will make up the number of players required for teams entered in competition for the current season and thus enable other members to continue playing.

10. (a) Applications for elected and associate membership shall be accompanied by the appropriate subscription, or, in the case where the subscription is determined by the Council, by the usual subscription.

(b) Elected members who are graduates or diplomates shall be entitled to all the privileges and rights of ordinary members or such restricted sporting rights as they may specify in their application and the Council approve.

(c) Elected members, who are members of staff of the University or an approved College, shall be entitled to all the privileges and rights of ordinary members.

(d) Associate members shall be entitled to such privileges and rights only as the resolution upon which they are accepted specifies.

11. (a) The annual subscription for elected members shall be:

(i) in the case of those with full rights and privileges, the same as for ordinary members; and

(ii) in the case of those with restricted sporting rights, such sum as the Council may determine by the resolution upon which the application is accepted.

(b) The subscription for an associate member shall be determined by the resolution upon which the application is accepted.

(c) An elected or associate member shall pay any balance of his subscription to the Sports Association within one month of being notified of his acceptance as a member otherwise his acceptance shall lapse.

12. A person eligible for ordinary or elected membership may apply to the Council for acceptance as a life member upon rendering such life membership subscription as the Council may from time to time determine. The acceptance or rejection of such application shall be at the discretion of the Council.

13. (a) The Council may elect any undergraduate or graduate of any University an honorary member for any period not exceeding twelve months at one time.

(b) The Council may by a two-thirds majority of its members elect as an honorary member or honorary life member of the Sports Association any person who has in its opinion rendered special service to the Sports Association or an affiliated club.

(c) No person shall be so elected pursuant to the preceding sub-clause, except after not less than one month's notice of intention has been given to the Secretary signed by two members of the Council.

(d) Honorary members shall have all the privileges and rights of ordinary members, except the right to vote at meetings of the Sports Association.

14. The Council may expel or suspend from membership for a specified time any member found guilty of misconduct in the course of activities conducted by or under the sponsorship of the Sports Association or an affiliated club, provided that:

(a) the member shall be given a reasonable opportunity to appear before the Council, to present his defence and to call witnesses on his own behalf;

(b) both the finding of guilt and the penalty shall be approved by two-thirds of the members of the Council present at the meeting;

(c) the Council shall refrain from considering any alleged offence which has been referred to a statutory discipline authority of the University unless that authority remits the complaint to the Council for determination;

(d) any person expelled from the Sports Association or suspended for a period longer than 30 days may appeal to the University Council.

15. (a) The colours of the Sports Association shall be those of the University, namely, dark blue, pale blue and white.

(b) The insignia of the Association shall be a reproduction of Matthew Flinders' ship "Investigator" with wreath underneath, as defined in the University Statutes.

(c) The members of each affiliated club when representing the University shall wear such uniform or other dress for play and attendance at matches as the Council may from time to time approve.

(d) No club shall adopt any insignia, tie, badge or the like without the approval of the Council.

#### THE COUNCIL

16. The Council shall consist of:

(a) the secretary of each affiliated club or a member appointed by the committee of the club,

(b) the Secretary, or his deputy,

(c) the Accountant of the University or his deputy,

(d) three ordinary members of the Association, elected in the manner hereinafter prescribed,

(e) four persons appointed by the University Council for a term of two years from the date of appointment, of whom at least one shall be a member of the University Council and at least two shall be members of the University staff,

(f) a representative of the Sturt College of Advanced Education appointed by the Council of that College; and

(g) appointed members of the Executive Committee not already members of the Council.

17. The office bearers shall be the President, two Vice-Presidents, the Secretary and the Honorary Treasurer who shall be the person occupying the office of bursar of the University or his deputy.

18. All office bearers except the Secretary and the Honorary Treasurer shall be elected by the Council at its first meeting in the first term of the academic year. Such election if necessary shall be by ballot and in the case of an equality of votes the chairman of the meeting shall have a casting vote.

19. The Council shall have the power to fill any vacancy that may occur during the course of the year amongst the office bearers, and shall decide from time to time how a casual vacancy in the elected members shall be filled for the balance of the term of the person whose place has become vacant.

20. (a) The three elected members of the Council shall be elected annually at an election arranged by the Secretary at the commencement of each year.

(b) The Secretary shall give notice of the proposed election and call for nominations for election closing within 14 days.

(c) A candidate for election shall submit a nomination signed by himself and two other ordinary members.

(d) Voting shall be by secret ballot and be conducted in such manner as the Council decides.

(e) No member shall be eligible to be elected, or remain an elected member, who is or becomes a member of an affiliated club.

21. The Council shall meet at least once each term. The first meeting shall be held not later than the fourth week in April.

22. Seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by notice posted on the Sports Association Notice Board and sent to each member of the Council.

23. Any three members of the Council may, in writing, request the Secretary to call a meeting of the Council and such a meeting shall be called within ten days by a notice sent to each member stating the object for which it is called.

24. A quorum for any meeting of the Council shall be twelve members.

25. (a) The President, or in his absence or being unwilling to act, one of the Vice-Presidents, shall preside at all meetings of the Association Council and its Committees.

(b) In the event of the absence or unwillingness to act of the President and both Vice-Presidents, the members present shall elect their own chairman.

(c) Except in the case of a deadlock in an election, the chairman of a meeting shall have a deliberative vote only.

26. Subject to this constitution, the Council shall manage the affairs of the Sports Association, and may:

(a) delegate such of its powers and duties as it sees fit to Committees,

(b) appoint and remove trustees in whom it may vest the ownership of any property of the Sports Association.

(c) make, amend or repeal regulations or rules prescribing any matter necessary or convenient to be prescribed for giving effect to this Constitution and regulating the affairs of the Sports Association.

(d) grant reciprocal rights to such other bodies as it sees fit.

27. (a) If an affiliated club is not represented at two consecutive meetings of the Council, it shall be liable to such fine as the Council sees fit.
- (b) In such case the Secretary shall give notice in writing to the secretary of the club, prior to the next meeting of the Council, that the question of imposing a fine on the club will be included in the agenda for that meeting for consideration by the Council.
- (c) A fine imposed on a club pursuant to this clause shall be paid within 14 days of the Secretary sending notice thereof to the club.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

28. The Council shall appoint annually an Executive Committee consisting of the President, Vice-Presidents, Secretary, Honorary Treasurer and five other members.

29. The Executive Committee shall

- (a) manage the affairs of the Association generally,
- (b) deal with matters requiring decision between meetings of the Council,
- (c) supervise the Association's finances, and
- (d) deal with such matters as the Council may refer to it.

Its decisions shall be subject to confirmation by the Council.

30. Meetings of the Executive Committee shall be held as directed by the Council or upon notice given by the Secretary. Five members present shall constitute a quorum.

#### STANDING COMMITTEES

31. The following Standing Committees shall be appointed annually by the Council:

- (a) Facilities and Development Committee.
- (b) Blues Committee.

32. The President (or in his absence one of the Vice-Presidents) and the Secretary shall be *ex officio* members of all Standing Committees.

33. (a) The Facilities and Development Committee shall consist of the *ex officio* and five other members and shall have the power to co-opt other persons.

(b) A quorum for any meeting of the Committee shall be three members, other than the Secretary.

(c) The committee shall concern itself with all sporting facilities, present and future, of the Association and submit recommendations thereon to the Council.

34. (a) The Blues Committee shall consist of the *ex officio* members and six Blues representatives, nominated by affiliated clubs, and appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Secretary.

(b) Six members shall consist a quorum of the committee.

(c) The Committee shall consider all recommendations for Colour awards submitted by the Colours Committees of the affiliated clubs, and make recommendations to the Council for annual award of Colours and Club Letters.

- (d) The Committee may:
  - (i) refer any recommendation back to a club for re-consideration; or
  - (ii) recommend a lower, but not a higher, award than that recommended by a club.
- (e) All awards of Colours or Club Letters shall be consistent with standards prescribed by the Council.
- (f) No award shall be recommended to the Council which is not supported by at least five members of the Committee.

#### GENERAL MEETING

- 35. The Council may at any time convene a General Meeting of the Sports Association.
- 36. A special General Meeting shall be called at the request of not less than twenty-five members of the Sports Association, made in writing to the Secretary and stating the object of the meeting.
- 37. Every notice calling a General Meeting shall be posted on the Sports Association Notice Board for not less than one week prior to such a meeting and shall announce the business to be considered at the meeting.
- 38. A General Meeting may make recommendations to the Council which shall consider such recommendations at its next meeting.
- 39. No person may vote at a General Meeting unless he is a member of the Sports Association.
- 40. A quorum at a General Meeting shall be fifty persons entitled to vote, provided that in the case of a requisitioned general meeting at least fifty per cent of the petitioning members shall be present.

#### FINANCE

- 41. The financial year of the Sports Association shall be January 1 to December 31.
- 42. No financial liability or obligation shall be incurred by or on behalf of the Sports Association or any affiliated Club from the general revenue of the Sports Association unless monies therefor have been previously recommended by the Council on estimates presented to it, except that in cases of extreme urgency the Secretary may authorise any such financial liability or obligation without the prior authority of the Council or of the Executive Committee.
- 43. Before 1st February of each year, each affiliated club shall lodge with the Secretary an audited Financial Statement and Balance Sheet for the previous year and shall supply such other financial statements as the Council may direct.
- 44. Grants to affiliated clubs shall be administered by the Secretary who shall authorise expenditure within the limits defined by and for the purposes approved by the Council.



45. The Council shall cause to be kept proper accounts of the property of the Sports Association and of all monies received and expended and shall cause a summary of all such accounts to be presented at each meeting of the Council and to be audited at least once in every year.

46. The Council shall submit each year to the University Council not later than 30th April a report on the previous year's activities together with audited financial statements.

#### ALTERATION OF CONSTITUTION

47. The Council may make amendments to this Constitution subject to the following conditions:

(a) that written notice of the proposed amendment be given by the mover to the Secretary who shall set out such proposed amendment in full with a notice convening the meeting of the Council at least 14 days prior to the meeting;

(b) that the amendment be passed by a two-thirds majority of the members of the Council present and voting; and

(c) that the amendment be approved by the University Council.

## CLUBS AND SOCIETIES ASSOCIATION

The Clubs and Societies Association is responsible for the overall administration of the non-sporting clubs and societies at the University. It is governed by a Council consisting of one delegate from each of the affiliated clubs. Existing clubs are academic, cultural, recreational and political in nature and at present number thirty in total. As the interests of students on campus change, some of the smaller clubs cease to operate while new ones are formed. The Association, as well as providing administrative services and grants for existing clubs, is responsible for assisting with the formation of new clubs and the effective winding up of clubs which become defunct.

The Association came into existence late in 1971 and had its constitution approved by the University early in 1972. As well as helping individual clubs, it aims to provide broader services which will foster club life on campus. Any other information about the Association can be obtained from the Association's offices which are housed in the Union Building.

*President:* MARY NETTLE

*Vice-President:* BARRIE BOLTON

*Honorary Secretary:* ROBERT FLETCHER

*Honorary Treasurer:* KELLY MORRIS

### *Constitution of Clubs and Societies Association*

#### NAME

1. There shall be an Association of the academic, cultural, political, recreational and religious clubs, societies and associations within the Flinders University of South Australia, to be known as the Flinders University Clubs and Societies Association.

#### DEFINITIONS

2. In this Constitution and any regulations made thereunder:

"University" means the Flinders University of South Australia.

"University Council" means the Council of the University.

"Association" means the Flinders University Clubs and Societies Association.

"Union" means the Flinders University Union.

"Council" means the Council of the Association.

"Affiliated Clubs" means those clubs, societies or associations which are affiliated with the Association.

#### OBJECTS

3. The objects of the Association shall be to foster, co-ordinate, assist and encourage the activities of the Affiliated Clubs and provide grants for the affiliated clubs.

#### AFFILIATED CLUBS

4. (a) A club, society or association will become an Affiliated Club only by resolution of a two-thirds majority of the members of Council present at any meeting.

(b) Upon application to affiliate, each club, society or association shall submit its constitution for approval.

(c) No amendment to the constitution of an affiliated club shall be effective until approved by a two-thirds majority of members of Council present at any meeting.

5. Subject to regulations of the Association, Affiliated Clubs shall be eligible to receive grants from Association funds and to use the facilities provided by the Association.

6. (a) An affiliated club and its members shall comply with the Constitution, Rules and Regulations of the Association, and in the event of non-compliance the club shall be liable to such penalty, which may include dis-affiliation, as the Council sees fit.

(b) In the event of a move to dis-affiliate a club, the Council shall give one month's notice to the secretary of the club, or, if there is no secretary or other office-bearer known to the Council, it shall have a notice posted for a period of one month, in a prominent position within the Union.

(c) No affiliated club shall be dis-affiliated except by resolution of a two-thirds majority of the members of Council present at any meeting held after the expiry of the notice given under clause 6 (b) of this Constitution.

#### MEMBERSHIP AND SUBSCRIPTIONS

7. Members of the Association shall be Ordinary Members, Honorary Life Members, Life Members or Honorary Members.

##### 8. *Ordinary Membership:*

(a) The following categories of people shall be eligible for Ordinary Membership of the Association, and shall become Ordinary Members of the Association on fulfilment of the conditions prescribed for the first applicable category mentioned below.

(i) Students of the University, on payment of the Student Services Fee.

(ii) Students and staff of Sturt College of Advanced Education upon payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

(iii) Members of the University Council upon payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

(iv) Members of the Convocation of the University upon payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

(v) Employees of the University upon payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

(vi) Employees of the Association.

(vii) Employees of any body set up under a Statute of the University upon payment of such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

(b) The Council may elect to ordinary membership of the Association any other person provided that persons so elected shall, as a condition of their election, pay such annual fee as may be prescribed by the Council, and provided also that such fee shall be at least as high as the maximum fee prescribed under sub-clauses (ii) to (vii) of clause 8(a) of this Constitution.

##### 9. *Honorary Membership:*

(a) The Council may elect to Honorary Membership of the Association any person who is ineligible for Ordinary Membership and is recommended by

an affiliated club. The initial term of Honorary Membership shall not exceed six (6) months, but it may be extended by terms not exceeding six (6) months to a maximum total of twenty-four (24) months.

(b) Honorary Members shall have all rights except the power to vote within the Association.

10. *Life and Honorary Life Membership:*

(a) Any person who has been an Ordinary Member of the Association for three or more years and who is no longer a student of the University may become a Life Member of the Association upon payment of such fee as is determined from time to time by the Council.

(b) The Council may, by a two-thirds majority of its members present at any meeting, elect as an Honorary Life Member of the Association any person who has in its opinion rendered special service to the Association or an Affiliated Club, provided that not less than one month's notice of intention to nominate such a person has been given to the Honorary Secretary of the Association in writing and signed by at least two members of the Council.

(c) Life Members and Honorary Life Members shall have the full rights of Ordinary Members.

11. The Council may expel, suspend from membership for a specified time or impose fines upon, any member found guilty of misconduct in the course of activities conducted by or under the sponsorship of the Association or an Affiliated Club, or any member found guilty of conduct detrimental to the Association, provided that:

(a) the member shall be given a reasonable opportunity to appear before the Council, to present his defence and to call witnesses on his own behalf. The Council shall be sole judge of what constitutes a reasonable opportunity.

(b) both the finding of guilt and the penalty shall be approved by a two-thirds majority of the members of the Council present at the meeting.

(c) the Council shall refrain from considering any alleged offence which has been referred to the Board of Discipline of the University or the Union Board.

(d) any person found guilty under this section of the Constitution may appeal to the Board of Discipline of the University.

#### THE COUNCIL

12. The Council shall consist of:

(i) (a) A member of the Association appointed by each Affiliated Club who shall remain a member of Council until any one of the following:

(i) he submits his resignation in writing to the Honorary Secretary of the Association.

(ii) he ceases to be a member of the Association.

(iii) seven days prior to the first meeting of Council in the next year.

(iv) he is replaced by the Affiliated Club which appointed him.

(b) Appointed members of the Executive Committee not already members of the Council provided they are members of the Association.

(c) The immediate Past President of the Association.

(d) Employees of the Association.

(ii) In addition to members appointed under Clause 12 (i) above, each Affiliated Club shall be entitled to appoint an Alternate Member of the Council who shall:

(a) be entitled to attend and speak at any meeting of the Council;

(b) whenever the member for whom he is an alternate is absent from meetings of the Council, be considered in all respects as a member of the Council and therefore entitled to vote.

13. The office-bearers shall be President, two Vice-Presidents, an Honorary Secretary and an Honorary Treasurer.

14 (a) All office-bearers shall be elected by the Council from amongst its members at its first meeting in the first term of the academic year and shall hold office until the end of the meeting at which they are replaced. If there is more than one candidate, election if necessary shall be by secret ballot and counting shall be as stated in the relevant clauses of Statute 9.2 of the University.

(b) For the purposes of clause 14 (a) above, and notwithstanding clause 12 (ii) (b) above, an Alternate member of the Council shall not be deemed to be a member of the Council and shall therefore not be eligible for election as an office-bearer.

(c) Notwithstanding clause 12 (ii) (b) above, where an office-bearer has been appointed by an Affiliated Club which has also appointed an Alternate member of Council then that Alternate member shall not be considered to be an Alternate for the office-bearer when referring to the office-bearer's duties.

15. The Council shall have the power to fill any vacancy that may occur during the course of the year amongst the office-bearers.

16. The Council shall meet at least once each term. The first meeting shall be held not later than the fourth week in April.

17. Not less than seven days' notice of a meeting shall be given by a notice placed conspicuously on a notice board in the Union and sent to each member of the Council.

18. Any five members of the Council may, in writing, request the Honorary Secretary to call a meeting of the Council and such a meeting shall be called within ten days by a notice sent to each member stating the object for which it is called.

19. A quorum for any meeting of the Council shall be one-third of the members.

20. The President of the Association, or in his absence one of the Vice-Presidents, shall be the Chairman at meetings of the Council. In the absence of the President and the Vice-Presidents, the members present shall elect their own Chairman. The Chairman of the Council shall have a deliberative vote only, except as provided for by section 14.

21. Subject to this Constitution, the Council shall manage the affairs of the Association, and may:

- (a) delegate such of its powers and duties as it sees fit to Committees, provided that all actions of Committees shall be reported to the next meeting of the Council.
- (b) appoint trustees to whom it may vest the ownership of any property of the Association.
- (c) by resolution of a two-thirds majority of its members present at any meeting, make, amend or repeal regulations or rules prescribing any matter necessary or convenient to be prescribed for giving effect to this Constitution and regulating the affairs of the Association, providing that at least seven days prior to the meeting members of the Council have been given notice in writing of any proposals to make, amend, or repeal regulations or rules.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

- 22. There shall be an Executive Committee consisting of the President, Vice-Presidents, Honorary Secretary and Honorary Treasurer. The Council may at any meeting appoint up to two further Executive Committee members provided that there are only two such positions at any time.
- 23. The Executive Committee shall be responsible for the day-to-day business of the Association and deal with such matters as the Council may refer to it. Its decisions shall be reported to the next meeting of the Council.
- 24. Meetings of the Executive Committee shall be held as directed by the Council or upon notice given by the Honorary Secretary. Four members shall constitute a quorum.

#### GENERAL MEETINGS

- 25. The Council may at any time convene a General Meeting of the Association.
- 26. A General Meeting of the Association shall be called within fourteen days of the request of not less than fifty members of the Association, made in writing to the Honorary Secretary and stating the object of the meeting.
- 27. Every notice calling a General Meeting shall be placed conspicuously on a notice board within the Union for not less than one week prior to such a meeting and shall announce the business to be considered at the meeting.
- 28. A General Meeting may make recommendations to the Council which shall consider such recommendations at its next meeting to be held within one month of the General Meeting.
- 29. No person may vote at a General Meeting unless he is an Ordinary, Life or Honorary Life Member of the Association.
- 30. A quorum at a General Meeting shall be fifty persons entitled to vote, provided that in the case of a requisitioned General Meeting at least fifty per cent of the petitioning members shall be present.
- 31. The President, or in his absence, a Vice-President, shall preside at all general meetings of the Association. In the eventuality of none of these officers being present, the meeting shall elect a Chairman.

FINANCES

32. The financial year of the Association shall be January 1 to December 31.
33. No financial liability or obligation shall be incurred by or on behalf of the Association unless monies therefor have been previously approved by the Council on estimates presented to it, except that in cases of extreme urgency the Executive Committee may authorise any such financial liability or obligations without the prior authority of the Council.
34. Before 1st March each year, each affiliated club shall lodge with the Honorary Secretary an audited statement of its financial affairs prepared since 1st March of the previous year provided that if such financial statement is dated prior to 1st October of the previous year a supplementary financial statement from the date of the audited financial statement to 31st December shall be also lodged.
35. Each affiliated club shall present such other statement of its financial affairs as the Council may direct, provided that the Council shall not require that such statements be audited.
36. When allocating grants to affiliated clubs, the Council shall determine three amounts, some of which may be zero, to be paid to each affiliated club as close to the beginning of each term as possible.
37. The Council shall cause to be kept proper books of accounts of the Association and shall cause a summary of all such books of accounts to be presented at each meeting of the Council and to be audited at least once a year by an auditor or auditors appointed by the Council.
38. The Council shall submit each year to the University Council, not later than 30th April a report on the previous year's activities together with audited financial statements.

ALTERATIONS TO THE CONSTITUTION

39. Amendments to this Constitution may be made subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) Written notice of the proposed amendment shall be given to the Secretary who shall circulate such amendment in full with a notice convening the Council at least fourteen days prior to the meeting.
  - (b) The amendment shall be passed by a two-thirds majority of the members present at a meeting of the Council.
  - (c) The amendment shall subsequently be passed by an absolute majority of members present and eligible to vote at a special General Meeting called for the purpose.
  - (d) The amendment shall be passed by the University Council.
40. On the inauguration of the Association those Clubs and Societies which were at 31st December, 1971, affiliated with the Flinders University Students Representative Council, shall automatically become affiliated with the Association.

## UNIVERSITY HALL

University Hall is the University's first hall of residence, built on a commanding site overlooking the playing fields and within easy walking distance of the academic buildings, the Library, the Union and the Sturt College of Advanced Education.

Construction of University Hall was completed during 1971 following the inclusion of \$1,100,000 for the provision of the Hall in the capital grants recommended by the Australian Universities Commission for the University's 1970-72 triennium.

The Hall provides accommodation for approximately 200 students, most of them in single rooms, although a small number of double rooms and flats are available. Accommodation for men and women is provided and there are separate toilet and bathroom facilities on each floor. Study bedrooms are carpeted.

University Hall is staffed by the Dean and office, caretaking, domestic and kitchen staff.

The affairs of the Hall are managed by a Council composed of representatives nominated by the University Council and members elected by the residents of the Hall.

Those who wish to seek accommodation in the Hall may apply direct to the Dean of University Hall, or to the University Union.

*Dean: Mr. L. J. Rudall*

### *Constitution of University Hall*

#### DEFINITIONS

1. In this constitution and any regulations made thereunder:

"University" means The Flinders University of South Australia

"University Council" means the Council of The Flinders University of South Australia

"Hall" means University Hall

"Council" means the Council of University Hall

#### RESIDENCE

2. The following shall be eligible to take up residence in the Hall and to enjoy the facilities thereof under such conditions as the Council may prescribe and on the payment of such fees as may be approved by the University Council:—

(a) the Dean of the Hall;

(b) students enrolled in the University;

(c) such students of other tertiary institutions as may be admitted by the Council;

(d) such other persons as may be appointed by the Council to any office in the Hall.

3. Visitors or members of the University staff may be admitted to residence by the Dean for a specified period under such conditions and on payment of such fees if any as may be prescribed by the Council.



4. The right and privileges of residence shall cease in any of the following events, namely:

- (a) a resident's failure to pay within two months of the due date the prescribed fees for residence at the Hall;
- (b) a resident's failure to discharge any financial obligation to the Hall within such time as may be prescribed or approved by the Council;
- (c) a resident's ceasing to be eligible as set out in clauses 2 and 3 to enjoy the privileges of residence;
- (d) a resident's being expelled by the Council.

5. No resident shall be expelled or suspended from residence by the Council unless:

- (a) he has been given a reasonable opportunity to appear before the Council, to present his defence and to call witnesses on his own behalf; and
- (b) the finding of guilt and the penalty have been approved by two-thirds of the members of the Council present and voting.

6. Any person expelled from the Hall or suspended for a period longer than 30 days may appeal to the University Council.

#### THE COUNCIL OF THE HALL

7. The affairs of the Hall shall be managed by the Council.

8. The Council shall have the following powers:—

- (a) to award scholarships, prizes and fellowships and to administer endowments;
- (b) to raise funds for the use and benefit of the Hall, including the establishment of exhibitions, scholarships, bursaries and prizes in connection with the Hall;
- (c) to appoint any person to any office in the Hall and to dismiss any such person other than the Dean;
- (d) to determine, subject to clauses 2 and 3 above, what persons shall be admitted, and on what conditions, to residence or to the use of other facilities of the Hall or any of them;
- (e) to reduce, remit or defer any fee payable by any resident;
- (f) to suspend or expel residents from residence at the Hall or to impose fines on residents;
- (g) to make the facilities of the Hall available for use for approved purposes during university vacations;
- (h) to become affiliated or associated with any institution association or body having objects not inconsistent with those of the Hall;
- (i) to elect or appoint life members, honorary members and associate members, and to determine the rights, privileges and obligations of such members;
- (j) to make vary and revoke rules for the management of the Hall;
- (k) to make any standing orders relating to the holding of meetings of the Council and so far as deemed desirable of any committee of the Council and the conduct of such meeting quorums and the manner of voting thereat and to suspend vary and revoke the same;

(l) to make rules concerning the proceedings to be adopted for the electing of members of Council and for the convening from time to time of general meetings of residents;

(m) to have and exercise all powers usually incident to colleges or halls of a like nature;

(n) to delegate generally or specially all or any of the above powers, duties and authorities of the Council to the Dean or to the Associate Dean or to a Committee, and to vary or revoke any such delegation.

9. (1) The Council shall consist of the following members:—

(a) *Ex Officio Members*

(i) The Chairman of the Council.

(ii) The Dean of the Hall.

(iii) The Associate Dean of the Hall, if appointed.

(iv) The Treasurer of the Hall.

(b) *Nominated or elected Members*

(i) Three members to be nominated by the University Council.

(ii) Nine members to be elected annually by the residents of the Hall from among their number; of whom at least two shall be members of staff or post-graduate students and at least two shall be under-graduates.

(2) Nominated members of the Council shall hold office for two years. On completion of their respective terms of office members of the Council shall be eligible for further appointment.

10. (1) The Council shall meet regularly for the despatch of its business at such intervals as it may from time to time determine.

(2) The regular meetings shall be convened by the Dean of the Hall or in his absence by the Chairman.

(3) A special meeting shall be called by the Chairman either at his own request, or on receipt by the Dean of the Hall of a requisition from five members of the Council.

(4) The quorum for a meeting of the Council shall be eight members.

(5) The Council shall determine the manner in which it conducts its business.

11. The elected members of the Council shall serve for one year, which year shall commence on 1st May; provided that:—

(a) if any elective vacancy has not been filled by election before the beginning of the Council year the retiring member shall remain in office until his successor has been appointed;

(b) any casual vacancy occurring before October 31st in any year shall be filled by election. Any casual vacancy occurring after October 31st may be filled by the Council for the remainder of that Council year.

12. A member of the Council shall cease to be a member:—

(a) upon submitting his resignation in writing to the Dean of the Hall; or

(b) upon ceasing (if he is an elected member) to be eligible for election to the Council; or

## UNIVERSITY HALL

(c) upon his having been absent (if he is an elected member) from residence for six or more weeks during academic terms, exclusive of examination periods, unless he is absent by permission of the Council.

13. Until the first election of Council members the members of the Hall of Residence Committee of the University Council (together with any *ex officio* and nominated members of the Council for the time being in office) shall be deemed to be members of the Council.

## OFFICERS

14. The Chairman shall be appointed by the University Council for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

15. The Council shall appoint annually an auditor or auditors.

16. The Dean shall be appointed by the University Council upon the recommendation of the Council for such period at such salary and subject to such conditions as the University Council may, on the recommendation of the Council, determine.

17. The Council may appoint an Associate Dean for such period at such salary and subject to such conditions as the Council may determine.

18. (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this clause, the Accountant of the University shall be the Treasurer of the Hall.

(b) The University Council may from time to time appoint any other person to be the Treasurer of the Hall in the place of the Accountant and such person shall hold office as Treasurer until the University Council otherwise determines.

19. Persons appointed to any other office in the Hall shall hold office for such period and subject to such conditions and shall perform such duties as the Council may determine.

20. The Dean, or in his absence the Associate Dean, shall in addition to the powers delegated to him from time to time, have power to suspend a resident from residence for a period of not more than 14 days; which suspension and the circumstances thereof shall be reported to the next meeting of the Council.

## COMMITTEES

21. (1) There shall be the following standing committees to advise the Council on financial matters and matters relating to the management and regulation of the Hall:

(a) Finance Committee

(b) House Committee.

(2) The constitution of the Finance Committee and the House Committee shall be determined from time to time by the Council. The Dean shall be an *ex officio* member of each Committee.

(3) The Chairman of the Finance Committee shall be a member of the Council appointed by the Council.

(4) A Chairman and Deputy Chairman of the House Committee will be elected by and from the members of the House Committee. In the absence of the Chairman, the Deputy Chairman shall chair the meetings; in the absence of both the Chairman and Deputy Chairman, the House Committee shall appoint a Chairman.

#### FINANCE

22. (1) The Council shall be responsible for the proper administration of the Hall's financial affairs and property.

(2) The Council shall submit its budget of recurrent and capital expenditure each year to the University Council for its approval.

(3) The Council shall charge such fees and charges for residence at the Hall as may be recommended from time to time by the Council and approved by the University Council.

(4) All stipends salaries and wages paid by the Council shall be paid at the same rates as those paid to comparable employees elsewhere in the University.

23. The Council shall submit each year to the University Council not later than 30th April a report on the previous year's activities together with audited financial statements.

#### ALTERATIONS TO THE CONSTITUTION

24. The Council may make amendments to this Constitution subject to the following conditions:

(a) written notice of the proposed amendment shall be given by the mover to the Dean who shall set out such proposed amendment in full with a notice convening a meeting of the Council at least fourteen days prior to the meeting;

(b) the amendment shall be passed only if two-thirds of all the members of the Council vote in favour of it; and

(c) the amendment shall be approved by the University Council.

## MATTHEW FLINDERS THEATRE

The Matthew Flinders Theatre, which has a seating capacity of 475, is equipped for full-scale stage productions. There are projection facilities for both 35 m.m. and 16 m.m. cine films and slides. Other facilities include a blackboard and lectern, dressing rooms, orchestra pit and both airconditioning and mechanical ventilation.

There is a Theatre Management Committee which administers the Theatre in accordance with the rules set out below.

### *Rules For Use of the Matthew Flinders Theatre*

1. Subject to these Rules, the Matthew Flinders Theatre may be booked or hired for use:—

- (a) by the Schools of the University for academic purposes;
- (b) by organisations within the University for meetings, performances or film screenings; and
- (c) by organisations outside the University for meetings, performances or film screenings.

2. All bookings and hiring arrangements for the Theatre shall be made with the Manager\*, and the Theatre shall be available only for such hours as the Manager shall specify when the booking has been confirmed.

3. The University, through the Theatre Management Committee or the Committee's delegated representatives, shall have the right to cancel any bookings made by any person or organisation within the University provided that written notice of such cancellation shall be given to the person or organisation concerned at least two weeks prior to the date of the booking.

4. For outside organisations a deposit of 50 per cent of the hire charge must be paid on confirmation of the booking. A person or organisation which has booked or hired the Theatre may cancel such booking or hiring by giving notice in writing to the Manager at least three weeks in advance of the date for which the Theatre has been booked. If such notice is not given a cancellation fee of \$10.00 will be made unless waived by the Registrar on the recommendation of the Theatre Management Committee. The University reserves the right to cancel any booking provided a deposit has not been received.

5. (a) The charges for the use of the Theatre are as follows:—

- (i) University disciplines and the Administration: Free of charge.
- (ii) University Clubs and Societies:

If no admission charge, free of hiring charge. If an admission charge is made, a hire charge equivalent to 10 per cent of the gross takings with a minimum charge of \$5.00 will be made. In either event a charge will be made at the ruling rate for any technician, projectionist or caretaker on duty. (When a charge is made for a function to raise funds for a registered charity or for a charity approved by the Taxation Commissioner as a charity for which donations are income tax deductible, the 10 per cent levy on the gross takings is waived.)

\* Miss L. Archibald, Room 134A, School of Humanities, at present.

(iii) Professional Bodies having substantial association with the University: Free of charge provided there is no admission charge, but a charge will be made for any expenses incurred for any technician, projectionist or caretaker at the ruling rate. If an admission fee is charged then professional bodies will be charged as in paragraph (iv).

(iv) Other Organisations:

Provided there is no admission charge a hire charge of \$45.00 a session (3-4 hours) will be made which covers the basic costs for the Theatre, including one Technician or projectionist and normal caretaking and cleaning services. There will be additional charges for the cost of parking attendants and all additional technical, caretaking and cleaning services. If an admission charge is made the above charges plus 5 per cent of the gross takings will be payable.

(b) The hire charge and/or percentage of the gross takings shall be paid within seven days of the date of termination of the hire.

(c) Wherever charges are made for admission to the Theatre under a booking or hire, such charges shall be by the sale of numbered and priced roll tickets to be supplied by the Theatre Manager. These tickets shall be collected from patrons at the door of the Theatre and immediately after each performance shall be handed to the Theatre Manager together with all unsold tickets and a summary of the number and price of tickets sold, recorded on the form approved by the accountant.

6. Whenever the Theatre is to be used for a live performance, it shall be available for final rehearsals and dress rehearsals as well as the actual performance.

7. Any person or organisation who has booked or hired the Theatre and any person using the Theatre under such booking or hire, shall comply with any direction of the Manager relating to the proper use of the Theatre and of the equipment provided in the Theatre.

8. No person shall operate any of the Theatre equipment or act as a projectionist, electrician or mechanist in the Theatre without prior approval in each case of the Manager.

9. Any person or organisation which has booked or hired the Theatre shall be responsible for providing sufficient ushers and attendants to ensure effective supervision of the Theatre before, during and after each occasion on which the Theatre is used under such booking or hire.

10. No person using the Theatre shall impede or interfere with servants or agents of the University in the performance of their duties within the Theatre or elsewhere within the University.

11. Unless other arrangements are approved in advance by the Manager, a booking or hire for a live performance will terminate at midnight on the day of the final performance. By this time the hirer shall, under the supervision of the Manager or his agent:—

(a) clear from the stage any scenery, equipment or other property brought into the Theatre, or erected on the stage;

(b) clear the dressing rooms of all costumes and personal effects;

(c) restore the Theatre, dressing rooms and workshop to the condition in which they were found prior to use;

(d) return any property of the Matthew Flinders Theatre used by the hirer to its rightful place; and

(e) remove all films and slides and tape-recordings.

12. Scenery and equipment etc. which are the property of the hirer and are required for use in the Theatre under a booking or hire may be stored temporarily on the Theatre premises subject to the prior approval of the Manager and under such conditions as may be prescribed; but the University does not accept any responsibility for the safe-keeping of any such scenery and equipment etc. In any case, all scenery and equipment etc. which are the property of the hirer shall be removed from the premises of the Theatre within 36 hours of the termination of the booking or hire.

13. The University shall have the right to dispose of, in any way it sees fit, any property of a hirer which is not removed in accordance with Rule 12 above; and any cost involved in such disposal shall be met by the hirer.

14. Smoking is not permitted at any time in the auditorium or on the stage or in the bio-box of the Theatre except where it is a requirement of a particular performance. Any cigarettes, cigars, pipes etc. required for a performance must be disposed of in an appropriate receptacle immediately after use.

15. All persons using the Theatre under any booking or hire and all persons attending meetings, performances or film screenings in the Theatre shall comply in all respects with the University By-Laws. It should be noted particularly that the By-Laws relate to the control of traffic and parking within the University grounds and that, under the By-Laws, the bringing of alcoholic liquor into the University or consuming it on the premises is not permitted except by specific approval of the Registrar.

16. A person or organisation which has booked or hired the Theatre shall not advertise the availability of car parking facilities. Arrangements for parking and the control of traffic shall be made only through the Registrar.

17. Where a booking or hiring has been made for the purpose of a film screening, the film or films to be projected must be delivered to the Theatre technician at least eight hours prior to the time of screening.

18. The Stage Manager, or his delegate, who is supervising any rehearsal, set-up, performance or "strike" in the Theatre shall be responsible for ensuring:—

(a) That only persons authorized by the hirer or the Theatre Manager are permitted back stage during any rehearsal or performance or during the period thirty minutes before any such performance;

(b) that only persons authorized by the Theatre Manager are at any time in the vicinity of equipment in the bio-box or are handling any equipment on or adjacent to the stage;

(c) that no photographs are taken by any person during any performance in the Theatre without the prior approval of the Manager;

(d) that the positions of all fire extinguishers, hoses and fire buckets are known to all persons under his supervision;

(e) that all precautions are taken to ensure the safety of all persons under his supervision;

(f) that no inflammable material is brought into the Theatre by persons under his supervision except where it is a requirement of a particular performance and then only under such conditions as the Theatre Management Committee or its representative may prescribe;

(g) that all exits from the auditorium are kept clear at all times;

(h) that, except by arrangement with the Manager, no member of the cast of any live performance is in the auditorium or the foyer at any time after thirty minutes prior to the commencement of such performance;

(i) that Rule 14 relating to smoking in the Theatre is strictly adhered to;

(j) that the University's parking rules are observed and, in particular, that vehicles do not remain outside the eastern doorway at the northern end of the Theatre for any longer period than is required for the loading or unloading of scenery, equipment, etc.;

(k) that suitable arrangements are made with the Registrar for the location of any Outside Broadcasting van which is required in connection with the hire of the Theatre; and

(l) that, apart from the working light switches on the panel of the prompt side wall, no electrical switches on or adjacent to the stage are operated at any time by any person other than an authorised electrician.

19. The Theatre will be cleaned once each day at 9.00 a.m. Access to the Theatre for all performers, stage crew and stage management personnel will be from the rear entrance and not through the auditorium.

20. Under no circumstances shall the number of persons in the auditorium at any performance, film, meeting or lecture exceed the seating capacity of 475 persons.

21. The hirer shall be responsible for ensuring that these rules are observed. The Theatre Management Committee reserves the right to refuse future bookings to any organisation which does not observe these rules.



## THE HEALTH SERVICE

The Health Service was established at Flinders in 1966 and moved to its present position on the east side of the plaza in 1967. During the intervening years the Health Service has established a strong contact with the various counsellors so that the whole clinic acts as an integral unit in the Student Welfare field. The aims of the medical part of the Health and Counselling Service are to provide diagnostic and preventive medical advice, and emergency treatment and to endeavour to minimise the effect of physical and emotional disabilities on students' academic work. The Health Service is funded by the University and provides free treatment to staff and students.

Preventive measures such as inoculations, health counselling, examination of staff and of students exposed to radiation or toxic chemical are offered. Also each year a course, in conjunction with the St. John's Ambulance Brigade, is arranged.

Usually, when continuous treatment is required, patients are referred to their own doctor. The Health Service works in the main for emergency situations. Arrangements have been made for discounted dental and optometric services for students.

The Health Service is staffed by a director and a part-time medical officer. One full-time and two part-time sisters are employed together with appropriate reception and stenographic staff.

Consultations are by appointment and there is no domiciliary service. The clinic hours are 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Monday to Fridays.

## THE COUNSELLING SERVICE

The aims of the Service are to provide counselling resources for students and staff at the University. Individual and group counselling interviews are available. With particular regard to students, counselling can be helpful for those experiencing difficulties. For example, many students find it difficult to make the adjustments from school to university; problems may arise in connection with social relationships, family, independence needs, sex, self-confidence, money, study habits, choice of academic course, and other factors which can cause stress or anxiety. It is not the aim of the Service to give paternal advice or to provide simple answers to complex problems. In fact, successful counselling assists the person to become realistic about himself, his potentials and his aims; his independence and ability to solve future problems are encouraged. The opportunity is given to learn new ways of understanding himself and of improving his relationships with others.

In general, then, students are encouraged to discuss their vocational, emotional, social and academic problems with one of the three counsellors attached to the Counselling Service.

The Counselling Service is located with the Health Service in the cloister area of the Plaza opposite the Union.

## ACCOMMODATION SERVICE

The University employs a full-time Accommodation Officer to assist students to find accommodation suitable to their needs. His work extends into a

number of allied fields, such as advising on tenancy agreements, rental commitments, unreasonable rent demands, return of bond moneys, communal living problems, and all facets of real estate. Most problems such as those listed require specialised counselling.

There are other areas where the Accommodation Officer assists students and staff, including inspection of properties for sale and to let, arranging booklets for tenants' legal rights and responsibilities, working towards lower overall student living costs, and so on. Prospective students who need advice on accommodation problems may contact the Accommodation Officer by telephone at the University.

## FLINDERS UNIVERSITY AND STURT COLLEGE NURSERY AND PRE-SCHOOL CENTRE, INC.

Parents are eligible to become members, and their children to attend the Centre, if they are students (full- or part-time, under- or post-graduate) or staff (academic, clerical, technical or ancillary) of Flinders University or Sturt College. Priority of admission is given to parents in special need of its services, in particular to parents who are single, migrants in the first three years of permanent residence in Australia, sick or incapacitated, or parents on low incomes who qualify for assistance under the Government Subsidised Health Benefits Scheme.

The Centre is open from 8.30 a.m. to 5.15 p.m. on weekdays throughout the year except for public holidays and a brief period during the Christmas vacation. Children are accepted on a weekly, daily or hourly basis, subject to the limitations of accommodation. (In 1976 thirty children aged 2-5 years will be accommodated at the University Hall of Residence and places for fifteen nursery aged children may be provided in separate accommodation.) Children who are enrolled attend on a regular basis; it is not a babysitting centre but aims to provide comprehensive physical and educational facilities for children.

The staff includes a trained nursery director, a trained kindergarten director, a mothercraft nurse and junior and senior child care assistants, who provide a ratio of no more than six children to each staff member even at times when attendance is highest. Parents are also encouraged to participate by helping on a rostered basis, and to provide advice and direction as members of the committee which controls the Centre.

Fees are determined according to the total gross annual income of the parents. There are 7 income levels, so that in 1975 fees ranged from \$5.00 to \$25.00 a week for a full-time child (part-time attendance is calculated on a proportionate basis). Fees will be increased for 1976. Fees provide the main source of funds for maintaining the Centre, though it is subsidised generously by grants from the University Council, The Union Council, Sturt College of Advanced Education, and the Australian Government.

The Centre provides only milk and snacks; parents are required to bring food and other personal items that will be needed by their children during their time of attendance.

Applications for enrolment, available from the Centre or the Student Counselling Service, should be lodged by the end of the University enrolment period in February. Parents will be notified of the success or otherwise of their application as soon as possible after that date. Applications may also be lodged throughout the year and all applications which cannot be accepted will be placed on a waiting list.

Further information may be obtained from the directors, who welcome inspection at any time by appointment (telephone 277 3963).

## STUDENT LOAN FUND

The Student Loan Fund is a fund of the University administered by a Committee nominated by the Council of the University and the Union Board. Loans may be made to students when, in the opinion of the Committee, their academic performance is or will be impaired by financial difficulty. Normally a loan will be for a sum not greater than \$250 to be repaid within two years, but the Committee may, at its discretion, vary these conditions. The Student Counsellor will be available to assist in the preparation of applications at a student's request. Applications will be treated in confidence. Application forms may be obtained from the Secretary (currently Mr. D. L. Palmer at Room 002 in the Registry).

### *Rules of the Student Loan Fund*

1. There shall be a Fund, established in the books of account of the University, which shall be known as the Student Loan Fund, and shall comprise contributions from the University, the Union and other sources.
2. The Fund shall be administered by a Committee of Management comprising eight members, of whom four shall be nominated by the Council and four shall be nominated by the Union Board. The Committee shall elect one of its members to be Chairman. The Registrar or his nominee shall act as Secretary of the Committee.
3. Members of the Committee shall be appointed for a period of two years, and shall be eligible for reappointment.
4. The Committee shall determine the manner in which its proceedings are conducted.
5. The Fund shall be used to make short-term loans to student members of the Flinders University Union whose academic performance is, or will be, in the judgement of the Committee, impaired by financial difficulty.
6. Loans shall be granted only by agreement of at least three members of the Committee.
7. Normally a loan will be for a sum not greater than \$250. The Committee may at its discretion make a loan of a greater sum. The period of the loan will normally be for not more than two years; but the Committee may, at its discretion, extend the period of the loan.
8. A student shall enter into an agreement to borrow and repay the loan on conditions acceptable to the Committee.
9. Interest, at a rate to be determined from time to time by the Committee (but not in excess of the current bank over-draft rate) shall be charged, but will become payable only in the event of a violation of the agreement to repay.
10. The Committee of Management shall furnish to the University Council and to the Union Board, not later than the 31st March in each year, a report and financial statements on the operation of the Fund in the preceding calendar year.
11. These rules may be amended from time to time with the approval of the University Council and the Union Board.

## THE FLINDERS INSTITUTE FOR ATMOSPHERIC AND MARINE SCIENCES

The Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences was established by the Council to further the University's interest in physical and environmental aspects of the air and sea.

Academic staff of the University who seek to conduct their research within the framework of F.I.A.M.S. operations may be considered as members. Post-graduate students working on the Institute's projects are regarded as associate members. As an association of persons with related research interests, the Institute is able to undertake a relatively wide range of investigations which during 1975 ranged in location from Adelaide and Lake Eyre to New Caledonia and the Ross Ice Shelf, Antarctica. Whilst academically sponsored research projects form the basis of the Institute's activities, it also ensures that the University's academic and technological capabilities in atmospheric and marine sciences are made known to such Government instrumentalities and private sectors of industry as may make use of them to the mutual benefit of both the outside group and the University. As such, the Institute is able, in many areas of environmental and earth sciences, to play an active role in introducing senior undergraduate students and post-graduate scholars to some of the scientific needs of the community. Tidal and specialized meteorological data libraries, instrumental facilities and field stations on the Coorong and Cape de Couedic as well as a series of publications are maintained.

During 1975 the work of the Institute has been extensively supported by the Australian Research Grants Committee, Department of the Navy, Engineering and Water Supply Department of S.A., the U.S. National Science Foundation (through the Ross Ice Shelf Project) and the University's own research budget, while some projects have been carried out in co-operation with the Horace Lamb Institute for Oceanographical Research. The Director is Professor P. Schwerdtfeger.

## DRAMA CENTRE

*Director:* Professor W. J. Cherry, Professor of Drama.

In 1972 the University established a Drama Centre within the School of Humanities. The Drama Centre has been founded to provide training in a range of skills in the performing arts. In doing so it will specifically encourage the participation of all sections of the community.

### AIMS

1. To provide practical and professional training in the performing arts in Australia which will be of an internationally accepted standard.
2. To provide performances of work in progress for the community and the University.
3. To make available to members of the Drama staff and students support for research and performance programmes.
4. To administer, within the policy approved by the University, funds given to the University to support the work of the Centre.
5. To bring visitors and performances to the community and to the University.
6. To co-operate with other organisations in areas of training research and performance.
7. To facilitate outside recognition of work undertaken in the University.

### COURSES

8. Undergraduate and postgraduate studies are conducted in the Centre. Admission to the Centre is dependent upon interview and evidence of the student's ability in theatre, film or some aspect of the performing arts. Undergraduate students enter the Centre prior to commencing studies in first year. Students must be pursuing Drama as a major study in the University. Students are expected to reach a high standard of achievement and their membership of the Centre will be reviewed from year to year.
9. Undergraduates admitted to the Centre and proceeding to the ordinary degree take 2/3 of their first, second and third year studies in Drama Honours students may take honours topics offered within the Drama Centre in the usual way. Postgraduate students enter the Centre on a full-time basis and must be equipped to achieve a level of competent specialisation.

### MEMBERSHIP

10. The Director.
11. The Associates—
  - (a) Members of staff in the discipline of Drama.
  - (b) Members of staff in other disciplines who can contribute to the work of the Centre, appointed by the Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee.

(c) Members of related professions who can contribute to the work of the Centre, appointed by the Board on the recommendation of the Management Committee.

12. Students—

(a) M.A. (Drama) students.

(b) Undergraduate students of Drama who pass such entrance examinations, auditions, etc., as the Director may from time to time determine.

ORGANIZATION

13. A Management Committee which advises the Council on matters of policy and supervises the operation of the Centre within the general framework approved by the Council.

The Director, Professor Wal Cherry (as Chairman), the Dean of Studies of the School of Humanities, one representative of the Associates elected by and from groups 11 (a) and 11 (b) above (Mr G. H. Anderson), two representatives of the Associates from group 11 (c) above, and an elected representative of the students.

The Management Committee reports to the Council through the Board of the School of Humanities.

14. An Advisory Committee which advises on academic and professional matters associated with the work of the Centre.

A Chairman (elected by the Committee), the Chairman of the School of Humanities, the Associates, and five elected representatives of the students, two from film courses, two from theatre courses and one post-graduate.

ELECTIONS

15. Elections for student representatives will take place as early as practicable in first term and not later than the end of the first term.

16. Student representatives will hold office for one year and will be eligible for re-election. Enrolled students will be eligible to lodge a vote for candidates in their year to represent their year. Candidates must be enrolled students of the year which they wish to represent.

17. Elections will be conducted under the rules applicable to the election of students in the School of Humanities.

18. Casual vacancies will be filled by by-election before the end of second term. After that time vacancies will be filled by co-option through the Management Committee. Associates will be appointed by the Management Committee on the recommendation of the Director on a biennial basis and will hold office, and will be eligible to serve, for further terms of two years at the invitation of the Management Committee.

## AUSTRALIAN ECONOMIC PAPERS

*Australian Economic Papers* was established by The University of Adelaide in 1962 and thus became Australia's second major economic journal (the *Economic Record* having been published by the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand since 1925). In 1965 *Australian Economic Papers* became a joint publication of The Flinders University of South Australia and The University of Adelaide. It is controlled by a Committee of Management appointed by the Councils of the two Universities and is supported financially by both Universities.

*Australian Economic Papers* is published twice yearly and contains learned articles on economics, econometrics, economic history, accounting theory and related subjects. The present editors are Professor K. J. Hancock of Flinders University and Professor G. C. Harcourt of The University of Adelaide. Inquiries about contributions and subscriptions should be addressed to either editor.



## INSTITUTE OF LABOUR STUDIES

The Institute of Labour Studies is an integral part of the Flinders University of South Australia. The Institute was established in 1972 with a Director, a number of research associates, and a Management Committee, which includes a number of persons interested in labour problems from outside the University, as well as the Director and those research associates appointed from Flinders University.

The purpose of the Institute is to engage in research, publication, post-graduate training and related activities in the field of labour studies broadly defined. At present the Institute is actively building up its research programme. It publishes a research series of working papers and a quarterly, *The Australian Bulletin of Labour*.

Projects of the Institute include an examination of labour force participation in Australia and New Guinea, an enquiry into internal wage structures in South Australian firms, devising and assessing job enrichment schemes in South Australian organisations, and a broad study of attitudes to, and consequences of, work in an Adelaide-based sample of households.

There are a number of post-graduate students working towards higher degrees within the Institute's programme, and the Australian Public Service Board has awarded a post-graduate scholarship to a member of the Australian Public Service to take up research at the Institute.

### *Management Committee*

Mr. J. Bannon	Mr. J. W. Hayles
Mr. O. A. Beaton	*Dr. B. Hughes (Director)
Prof. R. J. Blandy	Mr. R. Jolly
Mr. L. B. Bowes	Mr. H. Krantz
Mr. R. J. Burge	Professor M. McCaskill
Professor D. C. Corbett	Mr. Justice Moore
Dr. B. K. Dickey	*Dr. G. E. O'Brien
Mr. J. Ducker	Mr. G. Polites
Dr. F. Emery	*Commissioner J. H. Portus
Professor N. T. Feather	Mr. A. Scriven
*Dr. C. A. Forster	Mr. G. A. Vallance
*Professor K. J. Hancock	Dr. P. Wilenski
*Executive Committee	

### *Research Associates*

Mr. P. R. Bentley	Professor K. J. Hancock
Professor R. J. Blandy	Mr. J. W. Hayles
Dr. B. K. Dickey	Dr. R. Johnston
Dr. N. F. Dufty	Professor J. R. Niland
Professor N. T. Feather	Dr. G. E. O'Brien
Dr. C. A. Forster	Dr. C. Selby-Smith
Dr. B. D. Haig	Mr. G. A. Vallance

## INSTITUTE OF SOLAR AND ELECTROCHEMICAL ENERGY CONVERSION

The Institute of Solar and Electrochemical Energy Conversion has been established with the purpose of developing non-polluting energy sources to supplement the usage of fossil fuels. The nature of the research problems require an interdisciplinary approach and the Institute has a membership extending through the disciplines of biology, chemistry, geography, meteorology and physics.

The main areas under investigation are in solar energy, electrochemical fuel cells and electrical transportation. The Director of the Institute is Mr. H. J. de Bruin.

## THE STAFF ASSOCIATION

Membership of the Association is open to the academic and professional staff of the University. Its objects are to promote contacts between members of staff working in different fields; to encourage interest in the operation and development of the University; and generally to concern itself with matters affecting the welfare and interests of the University and its staff.

The Association is affiliated with the Federation of Australian University Staff Associations, and registered in accordance with South Australian Industrial Legislation.

*President:* Dr. B. HUGHES

*Vice-President:* Mr. R. J. STIMSON

*Secretary:* Mr. R. P. FLETCHER

*Treasurer:* Mr. D. ALLCOCK

## THE CHANCELLOR'S LITERARY AND ARTISTIC FUND

The Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund has been established to enable the University to purchase literary and artistic works. The rules relating to the Fund are published below.

1. There shall be a charitable fund for the purposes of the University, to be known as The Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund.
2. The trustees of the fund shall be the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar or their respective nominees. A nominee shall hold office during the pleasure of the officer who nominated him or the successor of that officer.
3. The assets of the fund shall consist of such gifts whether of moneys, securities, or real or personal property of any kind, as the trustees may from time to time accept and of the investments from time to time representing the same.
4. Subject to any special trusts attaching to any particular gift or gifts made to the Fund the trustees may retain or convert in money any assets of the fund not already consisting of money and may invest any moneys requiring investment in interest bearing investments (whether of an authorized trustee character or not) or in shares in public companies, with power at any time to vary or transpose investments.
5. The income which shall arise from the investments may be accumulated, or may in the sole discretion of the Chancellor be wholly or partly expended in the purchase or publication of books, or other printed or written material, or in the commissioning or purchase of works of art of any kind. Anything so acquired shall be the property of the University. There shall be power to resort to capital if the Chancellor shall in any case so direct.
6. It shall be a governing intent in the acquisition of any such things as are mentioned in para. 5 that any thing so acquired would not in the opinion of the Chancellor have been at that time purchased, published or commissioned out of the general funds of the University.
7. The Chancellor may appoint an advisory panel to assist him in executing the purpose of the Fund, and the respective members of the panel shall hold office during his pleasure.

## THE STAFF CLUB

The Staff Club was established in April, 1966 with 78 foundation members, and membership in mid-1975 was 434, comprising 405 full members and 29 associate members. Membership is currently open to the officers of the University; members of the University Council; members of the full-time staff of the Flinders University of South Australia, the Sturt College of Advanced Education and of the Flinders Medical Centre; any person engaged in teaching, research or administration within the University, the Sturt College of Advanced Education or the Flinders Medical Centre or any person whose place of full-time employment is within the confines of the University, the Sturt College of Advanced Education or the Flinders Medical Centre. In addition the following are eligible for associate membership; wives and husbands of members of the club, who are not themselves eligible for membership; full-time post-graduate students of the University and their wives and husbands who are not themselves eligible for membership; full members of the University of Adelaide Club. The Committee may offer honorary membership to applicants not in the above categories.

The Club is situated on the first floor of the Union Building. Facilities include a dining room where mid-day meals are served, a lounge suitable for informal discussion and relaxation and a bar and dance floor.

*Chairman:* Mr. D. RYDER-TURNER

*Treasurer:* Mr. R. POTTER

*Committee Members:* Mr. S. GIBSON, Mr. D. ASKEW, Miss A. M. QUILTY, Dr. R. D. LINKE, Mr. G. McL. SCOTT.

## THE ANN FLINDERS CLUB

The Ann Flinders Club was formed in 1965 by the wives of members of staff of The Flinders University of South Australia with three aims:

- (a) To make wives of new members of the University staff welcome at the earliest opportunity.
- (b) To help the wives of the members of staff from other States and overseas to feel at home in Adelaide.
- (c) To provide a meeting ground for members and to stimulate their cultural and intellectual interests.

The main groups which are eligible for membership are the wives of academic staff members, full time tutors and demonstrators, and senior administrative and library staff members and women members of staff who hold similar offices.

Six meetings of The Ann Flinders Club are held throughout the year, the Annual General Meeting being held in July. There are other small group activities, particulars of which may be obtained from:

*President:* Mrs. R. G. STORER

*Vice-President:* Mrs. A. S. FRASER

*Secretary:* Mrs. W. R. LINDNER

*Assistant Secretary:* Mrs. K. O. COX

*Treasurer:* Mrs. M. N. BERRY

*Welcoming Officers:* Mrs. R. A. D. BYRON-SCOTT, Mrs. D. GRUNDY, Mrs. A. W. ROGERS

## PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

### *Undergraduate*

#### THE ANN FLAXMAN PRIZE IN ENGLISH

The sum of \$1,000 having been paid to the University by Mrs. C. H. Bright in memory of her mother, Mrs. Ann Flaxman, the following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by this endowment:

1. The Ann Flaxman Prize in English shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50. If in any year the prize is not awarded or the income from the endowment exceeds the amount of the prize, the value of such prize or excess income shall be added to the capital of the fund.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best final-year honours student in English, except that in 1967 and 1968 the prize shall be awarded to the best second-year student in English and the best third-year student in English respectively.

#### *Awards:*

1967 MacDonagh, Blanaid A.	1971 Heatley, Edward	} equal
1968 Broomhead, Deane F. }	Hosking, Philippa J.	
Kenneally, Mary E. }	1972 Croft, Annette L.	
1969 Parker, David H.	1973 Reynolds, Anne	
1970 Miles, Andrew J.	1974 Fleming, Carolyn	
	1975 Lange, Christopher D. }	} equal
	Tacey, David J.	

#### THE BANK OF ADELAIDE PRIZE IN ECONOMICS

The following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by the Bank of Adelaide:

1. The Bank of Adelaide Prize in Economics shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. A student proceeding to either the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics shall be eligible for the award of the prize.
4. The prize shall be awarded in 1966 to the best first-year student in Economics, in 1967 and 1968 to the best second-year student in Economics, and in 1969 and subsequent years to the best final-year honours student in Economics.

*Awards:*

1966 Looker, David R.	} equal	1970 Sexton, Roger N.
Moore, Kathryn A.		1971 McWaters, Dudley F.
1967 Moore, Kathryn A.	} equal	1972 Walsh, Jeffrey A.
Raymond, Judith E.		1973 Forsaith, David M.
1968 Russell, Donald E.		1974 Starr, Ronald K.
1969 Moore, Kathryn A.		1975 Tan, Boon H.

## THE SIMPSON POPE PRIZE IN ECONOMICS

The following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by Simpson Pope Ltd.:

1. The Simpson Pope Prize in Economics shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$60.
3. A student proceeding to either the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Economics shall be eligible for the award of the prize.
4. The prize shall be awarded to the best first-year student in Economics.

*Awards:*

1967 Davis, Kevin T.	} equal	1969 Karmel, Thomas S.
Gale, Robert D.		1970 Weymouth, James W.
Moroney, Andre P.		1971 Gwyther, Ross L.
Wright, James S.		1972 Boon Hui Tan
1968 Bruce, Rodney C.	} equal	1973 Goode, Lindsay M.
Karmel, Prudence M.		1974 Boehm, Jennifer H.
Warhurst, John L.		1975 Frost, Lindsay R.

## THE PAM BISHOP PRIZE IN SPANISH

The sum of \$765 having been given to the University by members of the University staff and friends of the late Pamela Claudine Bishop, who distinguished herself in Part I of the degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Language and Literature in 1966, the following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by this endowment:

1. The Pam Bishop Prize in Spanish shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$40. If in any year the prize is not awarded or the income from the endowment exceeds the amount of the prize, the value of such prize or excess income shall be added to the capital of the fund.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best first-year student in Spanish.

*Awards:*

1967 Lovett, Hilary	1972 Dixon, Nancy J.
1968 Reuter, Philip J.	1973 Ginsberg, Ruth
1969 McCarthy, Stephen J.	1974 Shepherd, John H.
1970 Pilcher, Stephen N.	1975 Philpot, Megan
1971 McGowan, Laurel A.	

## SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CHAMBER OF MANUFACTURES PRIZE IN SCIENCE

The following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by the South Australian Chamber of Manufactures:

1. The South Australian Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Science shall be awarded annually by the Part I Science Examinations Board.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50 worth of books to be selected by the successful student and approved by the Chairman of the Part I Science Examinations Board.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best first-year Science student, who is proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science at Flinders University.

*Awards:*

1968 Astill, Robyn L.	} equal	1971 Cronshaw, Ian G.	} equal
Croft, David B.		Watson, Kym S.	
1969 Ackland, Bryan D.		1972 Haines, Kym Gregory	
1970 Bammer, Gabriele		1973 Meaney, Bruce	
		1974 Ritchie, Kym R.	

## THE ELISA GENTILLI MEDAL IN ITALIAN

A number of medals having been given to the University by Dr. J. Gentilli in memory of his mother, Mrs. Elisa Gentilli, the following rules shall apply to the annual award of one of the medals.

1. The Elisa Gentilli Medal in Italian shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Humanities.
2. The medal shall be awarded to the best student in Italian.

*Awards:*

1972 Martin, Debra K.
1973 Powell, Malcolm
1974 Rubichi, Romano

## THE SHELL PRIZE IN ECONOMICS

The Shell Company of Australia Limited, on behalf of the Shell Group of Companies in Australia, will offer a Prize to the value of \$75. The Prize will be made available within the Discipline of Economics and details concerning its award may be obtained from that office.

*Awards:*

1974 Gill, Peter J.	} equal	1975 De Ryk, Franciscus
Tan, Boon H.		

## THE SHELL PRIZE IN PSYCHOLOGY

1. The Shell Prize in Psychology shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$75.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the best honours student in psychology.

*Awards:*

1973 Franklin, John A.	} equal	1975 Dubas, George	} equal
1974 Dubas, George Stevens, Lyndell A.		Stevens, Lyndell A.	

## THE AUSTRALIAN PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY PRIZE

The following rules shall apply to the annual prize provided by the Australian Psychological Society:

1. The name of the prize shall be "The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology".
2. The amount of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize normally shall be awarded each year, on the recommendation of the Head of the Discipline of Psychology, to the student who, being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction the fourth year course or courses in Psychology in any faculty.

*Award:*

1974 Sexton, Michael A.

## JOHN LEWIS PRIZE IN GEOGRAPHY

The following conditions shall apply to the John Lewis Prize in Geography:

1. The John Lewis Prize in Geography shall be awarded annually by the Examinations Board of the School of Social Sciences.
2. The value of the Prize shall be \$15, or books to that value.
3. The Prize shall be awarded to the best first-year student in Geography.

*Award:*

1974 Morton, Heather N.



## HAROLD WRIGHT SCHOLARSHIP SARAH AND WILLIAM HOLMES SCHOLARSHIP

Under the provision of the Will of the late Lily Isobel Wright, two scholarships are offered each year—the Harold Wright Scholarship and the Sarah and William Holmes Scholarship—to allow holders to study prints at the British Museum, London, for a period of one year.

Although the objects of each scholarship are identical, the first is named in honour of the late Harold Wright, who was an authority on prints with a world-wide reputation. The second scholarship is named in honour of the parents of Mrs. Wright. It is not intended that the scholarship should be linked to a specific project, specialised research or even a publication, but rather provide a completely free year, in which the holder would be able to work as widely in one of the greatest collections of prints in the world as Harold Wright did for many years. In later life he made many distinguished contributions to specialised knowledge in scholarly prints, but what distinguished his work was the width of the original background on which it was based.

The scholarships are valued at approximately £1,750 and £1,300 sterling respectively, to cover board and lodging and any other necessary living expenses in London for a period of twelve months. Under exceptional circumstances this period may be reduced, or may be extended up to a maximum of two years. Provision for travel to and from London is *not* included. However, when the cost of travel is not borne by leave with pay from the institution which the applicant serves or by a M.A. grant or other supplementary award, the sacrifice that the candidate makes will be borne in mind, possibly by amalgamating the scholarships. This additional award cannot, under the terms of the Will, be used to recoup travelling expenses, and can only be granted on some other grounds, e.g. if the candidate is accompanied by his family.

The scholarships are available to undergraduates or graduates of Australian or New Zealand Universities, or to other persons deemed by the Selection Committee to be of sufficient scholarly standard.

As stated in the Trust Deed, the scholarships will not be awarded to “any person who shall at the time of the award be employed by any commercial art gallery or other art gallery run for profit nor to any person who shall at the time of the award be engaged in art dealing on his own account or in partnership but may be awarded to any person employed by any public or private art gallery which is not run with a view to profit.”

It is expected that the successful candidate would be a person with a background involving a serious study of the print and that the study at the British Museum would be useful for the furtherance of his career.

Holders of the award must undertake to return to their own country at the end of the tenure of the scholarship.

Information regarding applications can be obtained from the Registrar, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria, 3052.

## UNIVERSITY MEDALS

The following rules shall apply for the award of University Medals:

1. One University Medal shall be available for award to a student of each School on the recommendation of the Examinations Board of the School; but in exceptional circumstances an Examinations Board may, in any year, recommend the award of a second Medal.
2. To be eligible for the award of a University Medal a student must:
  - (a) have been awarded first-class honours by the Examinations Board in an appropriate honours degree; and
  - (b) have demonstrated academic merit which, in the opinion of the Examinations Board, is of an outstanding character.
3. A University Medal shall be awarded in a School only if there is a student of outstanding merit.
4. The University Medal shall be of such material and of such design and be inscribed in such a manner as may be approved by the Council.

*Awards:*

- 1970 James, Ian R., B.Sc.  
       Moore, Kathryn A., B.Ec.  
       Parker, David H., B.A. (Adel.), B.A., Dip. Ed.  
       Simon, John G., B.A., B.Sc., Dip. Ed. (Adel.), B.A.
- 1971 Cotton, James S., B.A.  
       Thomas, Anthony W., B.Sc.
- 1972 Croft, David B., B.Sc.  
       Provis, Christopher, B.A.  
       Sexton, Brett A., B.Sc.  
       Thomas, Michael R., B.A.
- 1973 Clark, Julian Maxwell, B.Sc.  
       Oldfield, Simon R.
- 1974 Lovegrove, Edmund, B.Ed.
- 1975 Dziadek, Marie A., B.Sc.  
       Janus, Raymond T., B.Sc.  
       Pilcher, Stephen N., B.A.  
       Watson, Kym S., B.Sc.

*Post-graduate—Tenable at the University*

## POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH AWARDS

The Australian Government provides each year a number of awards for post-graduate study and research at Australian universities. The value of an award is \$3,250 a year. A dependants' allowance of \$832 a year is paid for a dependent wife and first child with a further \$312 a year for each other child. Other allowances payable to certain students who are living away from home are an establishment allowance of \$150 for married students, or \$75 for single

students, and travelling expenses equivalent to the single tourist class air fare from home to the University for the award holders and their dependants. A sum of up to \$250 may be made available to each student for the preparation of a Ph.D. thesis or \$150 for a Master's thesis. Tenure is subject to annual renewal and may not exceed two years for a Master's Degree and three years for a Ph.D. except in special circumstances.

An applicant must be a graduate or a student who expects to graduate shortly after application, and must be a permanent resident of Australia. A good honours degree is expected and a graduate or graduating student of another University may apply.

The holder of an award will normally pursue a course of advanced study and research leading to a higher degree. The awards are open to graduates and students in all disciplines.

Application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, with whom applications should be lodged by 31st October each year.

*Awards for 1975:*

Bourne, Philip E., B.Sc.	Kennedy, Lesley A., B.A.
Brooks, Rosemary H. S., B.A. (Adel.)	Lock, David E., B.Sc.
Coppin, Peter A., B.Sc.	McCann, John F., B.Sc. (N'cle.)
Drennan, John, B.Sc.	(N.S.W.)
Fowler, Peter R., B.Math. (N'cle)	Schiller, Grant D., B.Sc.
(N.S.W.)	Sharp, Colin A., B.A.
Hickman, Robert C., B.Sc.	Simpson, Paul, B.A. (N.S.W.)
Holloway, Peter E., B.Sc.	Warren, Dianne, B.Sc. (Monash)
Janus, Raymond T., B.Sc.	Watson, Kym S., B.Sc.
Kabanoff, Boris, B.A. (Q'ld.)	

## POST-GRADUATE COURSE AWARDS

The Australian Government provides each year a number of awards for full-time post-graduate study in courses leading to the Degree of Master at Australian Universities. The value of an award is \$3,250 a year. An allowance of \$832 a year is paid as a dependants' allowance for a dependent wife and first child with a further \$312 a year for each other child. Other allowances payable to certain students who are living away from home are an establishment allowance of \$150 for married students, or \$75 for single students, and travelling expenses equivalent to the single tourist class air fare from home to the University for the Award holders and their dependants. A sum of up to \$150 may be made available to each student for the preparation of a thesis. The award is tenable for the duration of the scholar's course subject to making satisfactory progress. Scholars are expected to complete their courses in the minimum time.

Applicants are expected to have an undergraduate record at better than pass level. Consideration may be given to applicants whose records do not meet this standard but who have shown evidence of special capacity in their subsequent employment. The Awards are available to Australian citizens, whether resident in Australia or overseas at the time of application.

The holder of an Award will normally pursue a Master's Degree by course work. Candidates for the Degree of Master of Arts (Mathematics), Master of

Science (Mathematics), Master of Arts (Drama), Master of Social Administration, Master of Psychology and Master of Education by course-work at Flinders University may apply for an award.

Application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, with whom applications should be lodged by 30th September each year.

*Awards for 1975:*

Bowlby, James W. S., B.A. (Notre Dame), Dip.Ed. (Vic. B.C.)	Mills, John M., B.A., Dip.Ed. (Adel.)
Levingston, Bradford D., B.A., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld.)	Moore, Alan W., B.Sc.

## FLINDERS UNIVERSITY RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

Each year the University provides a number of Flinders University Research Scholarships, which are offered to enable candidates to proceed to a Master's or Ph.D. Degree by full-time study and research.

The annual value of a Flinders University Research Scholarship is \$3,000. A dependants' allowance of \$500 a year or \$800 a year will be paid in appropriate cases, and an establishment allowance of up to \$400 for a married scholar and up to \$200 for a single scholar will be paid towards the actual cost of a scholar's travel and removal to Adelaide from outside the metropolitan area.

The scholarships are awarded for one year in the first instance but subject to satisfactory progress they may be renewed annually up to a maximum term of four years. Candidates should hold a good honours degree or the equivalent, or should be completing work for an honours degree in the year in which they apply. A scholar shall be entitled to apply for maternity leave during which period her stipend payments will be suspended. However, if the scholar is eligible to receive maternity leave benefits from the Department of Social Security, the University will provide supplementary assistance to the maximum allowable by that Department during the period of absence.

Furthermore, the tenure of the scholar's award will be automatically extended for a period equivalent to the approved maternity leave.

Application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, with whom applications should be lodged by 31st October each year.

*Awards for 1975:*

Abbasi, Ghulan Q., M.Sc. (Punj.)	Marshallsay, Patrick G., B.Tech. (Adel.)
Abdun Noor, Abu S., M.Sc. (Rajsh.)	Menzies, Brian J., M.A. (Massey)
Bharmal, Alnoor A., B.Sc. (Dar.)	O'Driscoll, Michael P., B.Sc. (W.A.)
Brunker, Donald M. S., B.A.	Saitas, Constantine M., B.Sc. Econ. (Athens), Dip.Int.Econ. (Surrey)
Bull, Patricia A., B.A. (N.E.)	Silawatshananai, Chaivitya, M.Sc. (Saskat.)
Chou Hsing-tai, B.S. (Nat. Chung-Hsing)	Uddin, Fahim, M.Sc. (Karachi)
Clementi, Carolyn B., B.A. (Chic.)	Williams, Eleanore, M.A. (Wales)
Cox, Douglas P., B.Sc. (Adel.)	
Cox, Richard D., B.A. (N.E.)	
Hewitt, Stephen, B.Sc. (Sheff.)	

## FLINDERS UNIVERSITY POST-GRADUATE COURSE-WORK SCHOLARSHIPS

Each year the University may provide a number of Flinders University Post-graduate Course-work Scholarships to enable candidates to pursue one of the following Master's Degrees by course-work at the University: Master of Arts (Mathematics), Master of Science (Mathematics), Master of Arts (Drama), Master of Social Administration, Master of Psychology and Master of Education.

The annual value of a Flinders University Post-graduate Course Award is \$3,000. A dependants' allowance of \$500 a year or \$800 a year will be paid in appropriate cases, and an establishment allowance of up to \$400 for a married scholar and up to \$200 for a single scholar will be paid towards the actual cost of a scholar's travel and removal to Adelaide from outside the metropolitan area.

The Scholarships are tenable, subject to satisfactory progress, from the beginning of an academic year in which the offer of an award is made until 31st December of that year. In the case of a two year Master's Degree, the Scholarship will be renewed for an additional twelve months commencing on 1st January of the second year. Candidates should hold a good honours degree or the equivalent, or should be completing work for an honours degree in the year in which they apply.

A scholar shall be entitled to apply for maternity leave during which period her stipend payments will be suspended. However, if the scholar is eligible to receive maternity leave benefits from the Department of Social Security, the University will provide supplementary assistance to the maximum allowable by that Department during the period of absence.

Furthermore the tenure of the scholar's award will be automatically extended for a period equivalent to the approved maternity leave.

Application forms are obtainable from the Registrar, with whom applications should be lodged by 31st October each year.

### *Awards for 1975:*

Boland, Roy C., B.A. (Syd.)

Gannoni, Anne F., B.A.

## MUSIC SCHOLARSHIPS

The following rules shall apply to the award of the Music Scholarships given by the University:

1. The Flinders University Music Scholarships shall be awarded by the Research Committee.
2. A candidate for a Scholarship must be registered, or be qualified to register, as a graduate student under Statute 7.3 Higher Degrees.
3. A holder of a Scholarship shall be exempted from payment of the Registration Fee prescribed for graduate students.
4. A holder of a Scholarship shall be expected to devote up to two hours a week during terms in demonstrations, performances or rehearsals associated with the teaching and general musical activities of the University.

5. Applications for these Scholarships may be made at any time.
6. A Scholarship will normally be held for the period during which the student is completing his higher degree.
7. No more than three Scholarships shall be available at any one time.

## C.S.I.R.O. STUDENTSHIPS

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization each year awards a number of Post-graduate Studentships to cover a period of postgraduate training in Australian universities. Studentships are for study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and will be awarded in fields of interest to the C.S.I.R.O.

The living allowance for Studentships is \$3,300 a year. The allowance for a student with a dependent wife is \$3,700 a year; for a dependent wife and one child under 16 it is \$3,900; and for a dependent wife and two children under 16 it is \$4,100 a year. Studentships are awarded initially for two years, and thereafter are subject to renewal annually up to a maximum of four years. Provision is made for the reimbursement of all compulsory fees and of thesis costs up to \$100. A sum of up to \$500 may be made available to the student's University for travelling, equipment and other expenses of a maintenance nature.

Applications for C.S.I.R.O. Post-graduate Studentships should be made on the appropriate application form which may be obtained from the Registrar or from the Secretary (Administration), C.S.I.R.O., P.O. Box 225, Dickson, A.C.T., 2602.

## IBM SCHOLARSHIPS

IBM Australia Ltd. each year awards two post-graduate Scholarships to enable candidates to proceed to a Master's Degree or Ph.D. Degree by full-time study at an Australian university. The Scholarships are for study in the fields of Computer Science or the application of Computer Science to Engineering, Science, Education and the Humanities. The Awards also offer access to the staff and facilities of the IBM Systems Development Institute in Canberra. Applicants must be Australian citizens.

A stipend will be paid at the rate of \$3,200 for the first year, \$3,400 for the second year and \$3,600 for the third year. In certain cases a dependants' allowance of \$600 a year will be paid. Scholarships will be renewed annually and the scholar will be required to write a brief annual report of progress. IBM scholars will be exempt from the payment of all fees. A sum of \$500 will be paid to the scholar's University for text books, travelling, equipment and thesis costs.

Applications for IBM Scholarships should be made on the appropriate application form which may be obtained from the Registrar. The closing date for applications is 30th November.

## FLINDERS UNIVERSITY FRENCH EXCHANGE SCHOLARSHIP

Under a reciprocal arrangement with the French Government, the University offers the Flinders University French Exchange Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate of a French University to pursue a higher degree at the Flinders University.

### CONDITIONS OF AWARD

1. *Purpose:* The purpose of the Scholarship is to enable a suitably qualified graduate of a French University to carry out, under the supervision of a member of staff appointed by the Higher Degrees Committee, a programme of full-time advanced study and research leading to a higher degree or to undertake a Master's Degree by course-work.

2. *Period of Tenure:* The Scholarship is tenable in the first instance from the date on which the holder begins work in the University until 31st December of the same year and is then renewable for further periods of up to one year, provided that the tenure shall not normally exceed two years for Master's Degree students and three years for Ph.D. students. In special circumstances the tenure for Ph.D. students may be extended for a fourth year. In the case of a Master's Degree by course-work the period of tenure will be from the beginning of the academic year in which the award is made until 31st December of that year. In the case of a two year Master's Degree, the Scholarship will be renewed for an additional twelve months commencing on 1st January of the second year, subject to satisfactory progress.

3. *Stipend:* The stipend will be at the rate of \$3,000 a year. The Student Services Fee will be deducted from the stipend at the beginning of the year and the balance of the stipend will be paid in equal fortnightly instalments.

#### 4. *Allowances:*

(1) A dependant's allowance of up to \$500 a year is payable to a married scholar who submits a statutory declaration to the effect that his or her spouse is wholly or partially dependent on his or her income; or of up to \$800 a year in the case of a scholar whose spouse and at least one child are wholly or partially dependent on his or her income.

(2) A travel allowance will be paid in appropriate cases as follows:

(a) a travel allowance of up to the equivalent of the single economy class air fare with student concession from France to Australia will be paid provided that the scholar concerned is not eligible to travel under the assisted passage scheme. Wherever possible an excursion air passage will be arranged.

(b) if the scholar concerned obtains an assisted passage to Australia, he will be eligible to apply for an allowance of up to the maximum of an economy class air fare with student concession from Australia to France on the expiry of his Scholarship. An excursion air passage will be arranged wherever possible.

(3) In the case of a Ph.D. a thesis allowance of up to \$250 will be paid to assist with the cost of preparing a scholar's thesis. In the case of a Master's

Degree by research, a thesis allowance of up to \$150 will be paid. In the case of a Master's Degree by course-work a thesis allowance of up to \$150 will be paid. Those claiming the thesis allowance must produce original receipts or statements signed by the person who provided the service showing the amount paid by the scholar, the date it was paid and the service for which the payment was made.

N.B. Claims for the thesis allowance must be lodged within 3 months of the date of termination of the Scholarship.

5. *Fees*: Scholars are exempted from the payment of all fees except the Student Services Fee referred to in 3 above.

6. *Recreation Leave*: A scholar is entitled to four weeks' recreation leave for each year of his Scholarship in addition to all public holidays. Where a Scholarship becomes effective after 1st January a *pro rata* entitlement shall apply.

7. *Part-time Teaching*: Each scholar is expected to devote his full time to his studies except to the extent that he may, with the approval of his supervisor, undertake a limited amount of paid part-time teaching. Such part-time teaching shall be limited to two demonstrations or tutorial sessions per week.

8. *Report*: Each scholar is required to provide a report of his work in December of each year of tenure or upon completion of work if in any year this be earlier than December. The report shall be in such form as may be determined from time to time by the University.

9. *Registration*: A scholar will be advised soon after having accepted the offer of a Scholarship of the procedure which will apply relating to his registration as a candidate for a higher degree.

10. *Interruption of Award*: Scholars who are unable to continue with their study or research due to ill-health, or for any other reasons, for a period exceeding two weeks, should apply for an interruption of their Award. An interruption will not normally be granted for a period in excess of twelve months.

During a period of interruption, a scholar may not be entitled to receive benefits under his or her Award, but if he or she is eligible to receive sickness benefits from the Department of Social Security the University will provide supplementary assistance to the maximum allowable by that Department.

11. *Maternity Leave*: A scholar shall be entitled to apply for maternity leave during which period her stipend payments will be suspended. However, if the scholar is eligible to receive maternity leave benefits from the Department of Social Security the University will provide supplementary assistance to the maximum allowable by that Department during the period of absence. Furthermore, the tenure of the scholar's award will be automatically extended for a period equivalent to the approved maternity leave.

12. *Effect of other awards*: In general, a scholar will not be permitted to hold another award concurrently with a Flinders University French Exchange Scholarship, but each application to retain a second award will be considered on its merits.



13. *Termination of Award:*

(1) The Scholarship will terminate at the end of the month in which the scholar's thesis is submitted, or, in the case of a scholar proceeding to a Master's Degree by course-work, at the end of the year in which the scholar presents himself for examination.

(2) The Scholarship will be terminated if at any time the Academic Committee, under the provisions of Clause 13 of Statute 7.3 Higher Degrees, withdraws its approval of the scholar's registration. Such termination shall take effect from the date on which the scholar ceases to be registered as a graduate student.

## FLINDERS UNIVERSITY ITALIAN EXCHANGE SCHOLARSHIP

Under a reciprocal arrangement with the Italian Government, the University offers the Flinders University Italian Exchange Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate of an Italian University to pursue a higher degree at the Flinders University.

### CONDITIONS OF AWARD

1. *Purpose:* The purpose of the Scholarship is to enable a suitably qualified graduate of an Italian University to carry out, under the supervision of a member of staff appointed by the Higher Degrees Committee, a programme of full-time advanced study and research leading to a higher degree or to undertake a Master's Degree by course-work.

2. *Period of Tenure:* The Scholarship is tenable in the first instance from the date on which the holder begins work in the University until 31st December of the same year and is then renewable for further periods of up to one year, provided that the tenure shall not normally exceed two years for Master's Degree students and three years for Ph.D. students. In special circumstances the tenure for Ph.D. students may be extended for a fourth year. In the case of a Master's Degree by course-work the period of tenure will be from the beginning of the academic year in which the award is made until 31st December of that year. In the case of a two year Master's Degree, the Scholarship will be renewed for an additional twelve months commencing on 1st January of the second year, subject to satisfactory progress.

3. *Stipend:* The stipend will be at the rate of \$3,000 a year. The Student Services Fee will be deducted from the stipend at the beginning of the year and the balance of the stipend will be paid in equal fortnightly instalments.

4. *Allowances:*

(1) A dependant's allowance of up to \$500 a year is payable to a married scholar who submits a statutory declaration to the effect that his or her spouse is wholly or partially dependent on his or her income; or of up to \$800 a year in the case of a scholar whose spouse and at least one child are wholly or partially dependent on his or her income.

(2) A travel allowance will be paid in appropriate cases as follows:

(a) a travel allowance of up to the equivalent of the single economy class air fare with student concession from Italy to Australia will be paid provided that the scholar concerned is not eligible to travel under the assisted passage scheme. Wherever possible an excursion air passage will be arranged.

(b) if the scholar concerned obtains an assisted passage to Australia, he will be eligible to apply for an allowance of up to the maximum of an economy class air fare with student concession from Australia to Italy on the expiry of his Scholarship. An excursion air passage will be arranged wherever possible.

(3) In the case of a Ph.D., a thesis allowance of up to \$250 will be paid to assist with the cost of preparing a scholar's thesis. In the case of a Master's Degree by research, a thesis allowance of up to \$150 will be paid. In the case of a Master's Degree by course-work a thesis allowance of up to \$150 will be paid. Those claiming the thesis allowance must produce original receipts or statements signed by the person who provided the service showing the amount paid by the scholar, the date it was paid and the service for which the payment was made.

N.B. Claims for the thesis allowance must be lodged within 3 months of the date of termination of the Scholarship.

5. *Fees*: Scholars are exempted from the payment of all fees except the Student Services Fee referred to in 3 above.

6. *Recreation Leave*: A scholar is entitled to four weeks' recreation leave for each year of his Scholarship in addition to all public holidays. Where a Scholarship becomes effective after 1st January a *pro rata* entitlement shall apply.

7. *Part-time Teaching*: Each scholar is expected to devote his full time to his studies except to the extent that he may, with the approval of his supervisor, undertake a limited amount of paid part-time teaching. Such part-time teaching shall be limited to two demonstrations or tutorial sessions per week.

8. *Report*: Each scholar is required to provide a report of his work in December of each year of tenure or upon completion of work if in any year this be earlier than December. The report shall be in such form as may be determined from time to time by the University.

9. *Registration*: A scholar will be advised soon after having accepted the offer of a Scholarship of the procedure which will apply relating to his registration as a candidate for a higher degree.

10. *Interruption of Award*: Scholars who are unable to continue with their study or research due to ill-health, or for any other reasons, for a period exceeding two weeks, should apply for an interruption of their Award. An interruption will not normally be granted for a period in excess of twelve months.

During a period of interruption, a scholar may not be entitled to receive benefits under his or her Award, but if he or she is eligible to receive sickness benefits from the Department of Social Security the University will provide supplementary assistance to the maximum allowable by that Department.

11. *Maternity Leave*: A scholar shall be entitled to apply for maternity leave during which period her stipend payments will be suspended. However, if the scholar is eligible to receive maternity leave benefits from the Department of Social Security the University will provide supplementary assistance to the maximum allowable by that Department during the period of absence. Furthermore, the tenure of the scholar's award will be automatically extended for a period equivalent to the approved maternity leave.

12. *Effect of other awards:* In general, a scholar will not be permitted to hold another award concurrently with a Flinders University Italian Exchange Scholarship, but each application to retain a second award will be considered on its merits.

13. *Termination of Award:*

(1) The Scholarship will terminate at the end of the month in which the scholar's thesis is submitted, or, in the case of a scholar proceeding to a Master's Degree by course-work, at the end of the year in which the scholar presents himself for examination.

(2) The Scholarship will be terminated if at any time the Academic Committee, under the provisions of Clause 13 of Statute 7.3 Higher Degrees, withdraws its approval of the scholar's registration. Such termination shall take effect from the date on which the scholar ceases to be registered as a graduate student.

## OTHER AWARDS FOR POST-GRADUATE STUDY

A number of other bodies make available post-graduate studentships and research scholarships which are tenable at Flinders University. Some of these bodies and the addresses from which further information may be obtained are as follows:

Australian Meat Research Committee, Box 4129, G.P.O., Sydney, N.S.W. 2001.

Wheat Industry Research Council, c/o Department of Primary Industry, Canberra, A.C.T. 2600.

Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, Private Mail Bag, P.O. Sutherland, N.S.W. 2232.

Department of Supply, 339 Swanston Street, Melbourne, Victoria 3000.

National Heart Foundation, Box 691, Post Office, Canberra City, A.C.T. 2601.

Conzinc Riotinto of Australia Ltd., 95 Collins Street, Melbourne, Victoria 3000.

Details of these and other scholarships may also be obtained from the Registrar.

### *Graduate Awards for Women*

The International Federation of University Women (I.F.U.W.) and the American Association of University Women (A.A.U.W.) offer annually a number of Fellowships and Grants for post-graduate research or study overseas. The I.F.U.W. Awards and some of the A.A.U.W. Fellowships are open only to members of the I.F.U.W. In Australia, members of the State Associations of University Women are automatically members of the Australian Federation of University Women (A.F.U.W.) and of the I.F.U.W. Awards offered by the I.F.U.W. and the A.A.U.W. are advertised by the A.F.U.W. and within the Universities each year. The advertisements include addresses to which enquiries should be directed.

## THE DORIS SIMPSON FELLOWSHIP

In 1963 the children of the late Mrs. Allen Simpson gave the sum of \$10,000 to St. Ann's College. They expressed the wish that this fund should be held to perpetuate the name of their mother.

1. The Fellowship to be called the Doris Simpson Fellowship shall be awarded primarily on the final results for the Honours Bachelor Degree taken at any recognized University.
2. The Fellowship shall be awarded annually by the Council and shall be granted for one year only.
3. During the academic year of tenure the Fellowship holder shall reside at St. Ann's College.
4. The Fellowship shall be awarded to a full-time student enrolled for a Higher Degree at The University of Adelaide or at The Flinders University of South Australia.
5. No Fellowship shall be awarded unless in the opinion of the Council there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
6. The value of the Fellowship shall be \$500 p.a. or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine. Payment of the said sum shall be in the form of a rebate on College fees.
7. Applications shall be submitted to the Principal, St. Ann's College, 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, South Australia, 5006 not later than 15th January.

### *Post-graduate — Tenable Overseas*

## THE FLINDERS UNIVERSITY OVERSEAS SCHOLARSHIPS

The Council of the University has established Scholarships to enable graduates of the University to undertake further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside the Commonwealth of Australia.

1. Until otherwise determined by the Council, two Scholarships shall be available for award each year.
2. Candidates for the scholarship must:
  - (a) have been awarded, or have qualified for the award of, an Honours Degree of the University in Arts, Economics, Education or Science, within one year of the closing date for applications; or
  - (b) be completing an Honours Degree of the University in Arts, Economics, Education or Science in the year in which application is made; or

(c) have been awarded, or have qualified for the award of, a Master's Degree of the University within one year of the closing date for applications, provided that such candidates have proceeded directly from an Honours Degree of the University in Arts, Economics, Education or Science to the Master's Degree.

3. The Scholarships shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Research Committee.

4. The normal period of tenure for a Scholarship shall be two years. However, an extension for a third year only may be approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Research Committee, to enable a scholar to complete an approved programme of study or research.

5. Until the Council decides otherwise and subject to clause 8 below, the value of a Scholarship shall be \$3,250 a year.

6. The University shall pay an additional sum of up to \$1,000 a year to assist a scholar in the payment of compulsory fees at the overseas university at which he has enrolled.

7. A scholar may hold concurrently with a Flinders University Overseas Scholarship any grant for travel purposes only.

8. A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be a scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar. He shall normally be required to retain such other award, and the Council, on the recommendation of the Research Committee, shall then decide the annual value of his Flinders University Overseas Scholarship after considering all the circumstances.

9. One quarter of the annual value of the Scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, subject to clause 10, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance for the period of the tenure of the Scholarship.

10. Payment of scholars for the second year of tenure of the Scholarship will be contingent on the receipt by the Registrar from the candidate's supervisor of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

11. Applications must be lodged with the Registrar not later than 31st October of the year preceding that in which the candidate wishes to take up the award. Each candidate must state in his application his proposed programme of study or research and the university or other institution in which he desires to pursue it.

12. Unless a successful candidate has already been accepted by the university or institution nominated by him for a programme of study or research approved by the Research Committee, the award of a Scholarship will be in the first instance be subject to such acceptance. Confirmation of the award of the Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

13. A successful candidate will be expected to take up his Scholarship within one year of his receiving the award, but, in special circumstances, the Council may, on the recommendation of the Research Committee, permit him to defer taking up his Scholarship.

14. Application for an extension of tenure for a third year must be made in writing to the Registrar in the third quarter of the second year of a scholar's tenure. The applicant shall include a statement of the grounds on which the extension is sought, together with a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor. A decision on a scholar's application for extension shall be made before the expiration of the second year of tenure of the Scholarship.

15. The holder of a Flinders University Overseas Scholarship shall submit to the Registrar at the end of each year's work under the Scholarship a report on the work he has done during the year.

16. The holder of a Flinders University Overseas Scholarship shall provide the University Library with a copy of any thesis or published paper prepared during the period of his Scholarship.

*Awards for 1975:*

Dziadek, Marie, B.Sc.

Pilcher, Stephen N., B.A.

## THE RHODES SCHOLARSHIP

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford and may be held for three years. Since, however, the majority of Rhodes Scholars obtain standing which makes it possible for them to take a degree in two years, appointments are made for two years in the first instance. During his second year each Rhodes Scholar will be invited to state whether he wishes to apply for a third year at Oxford, and, if so, what work he proposes to undertake.

The Rhodes Trustees will not consider granting a third year unless (i) it can be shown that a third year is eminently in the interests of (a) the scholar's immediate studies and (b) his future career, and (c) his work, conduct and general record have been satisfactory.

The value of a Rhodes Scholarship is about £2,000 (sterling) a year; after payment of fees the scholar receives a personal allowance at the rate of £1,250 (sterling) a year. Tenure of other awards in conjunction with the Rhodes Scholarship is not permitted without prior consultation with the Secretary of the Trust in Oxford.

The Trustees are also willing to help successful candidates to meet their expenses in travelling to and from Oxford. One Scholarship is allocated to each State in the Commonwealth.

Each candidate for a Scholarship is required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which he wishes to compete, using the prescribed application form, and furnishing the material therein specified. The closing date for applications is 1st September each year. Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Honorary Secretary, Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, G.P.O. Box 498, Adelaide, 5001.

## SHELL POST-GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The Shell Group of Companies in Australia each year offer two Scholarships.

The Shell Post-graduate Arts Scholarship is tenable at the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London, or at such other university in the United Kingdom as may be indicated by the specialised nature of the studies which the scholar intends to follow for two years. The successful candidate will select a course of reading or research in consultation with Oxford, London or Cambridge authorities leading to a Bachelor's degree with Honours or to an appropriate further degree, advanced degree or diploma. Applicants for this Scholarship should be completing or have completed an Honours course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Commerce, Economics or Law at an Australian university.

The Shell Postgraduate Scholarship in Science and Engineering is designed to enable the holder to undertake two years' post-graduate work at the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge or London, or at such other university in the United Kingdom as may be indicated by the specialised nature of the studies which the scholar intends to follow, and which would be expected to lead to the degree of M.Sc. or Ph.D.

Whilst this award is normally granted for a period of two years, an extension into a third year will be considered provided that it is recommended by the university supervisors as necessary to enable the student to complete the particular study and/or to attain the standard required for a doctorate. Applicants for the Scholarship should have taken with Honours a first degree in Science, Mathematics or Engineering at an Australian university and preferably have had at least one year's experience in research.

Each Scholarship is currently valued at £2,250 (sterling) per annum. The cost of an economy class air passage to the United Kingdom and the return passage to Australia, if effected within 12 months of completion of the scholarship period, will be paid by The Shell Group of Companies.

The Scholarships are open to Australian citizens who have been domiciled in Australia for the last five years. Candidates must be under 25 years of age at the date of application. They must not currently hold another Scholarship for overseas study or be under bond or committed in any way to an employer.

The final selection is made by a committee comprised of senior members of university staff and the management of The Shell Group of Companies. The selectors, while giving first consideration to academic achievement, will also take account of achievement or distinction in other spheres as evidence that a candidate may ultimately make an important contribution outside the field of academic or applied research.

Application for these Scholarships should be made by 1st October each year to the Personnel Manager, The Shell Company of Australia Limited, in the capital city of the State in which the applicant resides. The South Australian address is 170 North Terrace, Adelaide.

## SENIOR HULME (OVERSEAS) SCHOLARSHIP

Brasenose College, Oxford has established a Senior Scholarship tenable at the College, to be known as the Senior Hulme (Overseas) Scholarship, for a citizen of Australia or New Zealand who is a graduate of a recognised

university in either of those countries. The awards are available to both junior members of staff and postgraduate students and it is the donor's hope that the scholar will return to his own country at the conclusion of the Scholarship.

#### *Rules*

One Senior Hulme (Overseas) Scholarship will be offered each year. The Scholarship may be held for a maximum of three years.

Candidates must be citizens of Australia or New Zealand and must have graduated or be about to graduate from recognised universities either in Australia or in New Zealand. They must not have exceeded the age of 35 years on 1 October of the year in which they will first come into residence at Oxford. A successful candidate will be expected either (i) to follow a course in Oxford leading to a postgraduate degree or diploma; or (ii) where appropriate, to follow a recognised course of postdoctoral study. The annual stipend attached to the Scholarship will be £1,250 sterling a year plus any employee's contribution to F.S.S.U. or comparable academic pension scheme. In addition, all university and college fees and dues will be paid by the College. The scholar will receive certain dining privileges appropriate to his standing and seniority.

The Oxford academic year begins in October. Applications close with the Registrar of the applicant's university on 31 October in the preceding year. Further information and application forms may be obtained from the Registrar.

### FRANK KNOX MEMORIAL FELLOWSHIPS

The Frank Knox Fellowships at Harvard University were established in the conviction "that co-operation between the British Commonwealth and the United States of America, based on an informed and understanding contact of the peoples of these two great countries, is an essential to international peace". Fellowships are awarded annually to students from the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand and Canada.

Two of these Fellowships are made available to enable students from Australia to spend one academic year at Harvard University. The Fellows will be required to devote the major part of their time to study in one of the Faculties of Harvard University. These include Arts and Sciences, Business Administration, Design, Divinity, Education, Law, John F. Kennedy School of Government and Public Health. The University will try to arrange a course suitable to the requirements of each Fellow.

The value of each Fellowship is \$US3,400 plus tuition fees. Applicants should be British subjects and Australian citizens and should have recently graduated, or be about to graduate, from a University in Australia. In accordance with the Deed of Gift, "Candidates will be selected on the basis of future promise of leadership. Strength of character, keen mind, a balanced judgment, and devotion to the democratic ideal will be the qualities borne in mind in making the final selection."

Further information is obtainable from the Registrar, with whom applications should be lodged by a closing date which is usually in October each year.



## COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP PLAN

The Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan was originally drawn up at the first Commonwealth Education Conference held at Oxford in 1959. The general basis of the Plan is that those Commonwealth governments which are able to do so should institute Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowships to be held by men and women from other Commonwealth countries at universities and other institutions of higher education in the awarding country.

The Scholarships aim at providing opportunities for Commonwealth students to pursue advanced courses or research in other Commonwealth countries and are primarily available for post-graduate study or research.

The awards are normally of a value intended to cover return fares, fees, an allowance for maintenance and books, and certain other expenses, and are tenable at a university or other institution of higher learning in the awarding country. They are usually open only to persons under 35 years of age who are Commonwealth citizens or British protected persons and resident in Commonwealth countries other than the awarding country. The normal period of tenure is two academic years, but awards may be made for shorter or longer periods. The conditions and emoluments of awards are determined by the various awarding countries.

Further information on specific awards, including the application procedure, may be obtained from the Registrar. Applications usually close in mid-October each year.

## C.S.I.R.O. OVERSEAS STUDENTSHIPS

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization each year provides a number of Overseas Post-graduate Studentships to cover a period of post-graduate training in overseas universities. In addition, post-doctoral awards, tenable in an overseas university or research institute, are available for students who have completed or who are nearing completion of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The majority of Overseas Studentships will be for post-doctoral study, although a limited number are awarded for pre-doctoral study.

Studentships tenable overseas will be awarded for study in certain fields specified by the C.S.I.R.O. The living allowance and travel grants depend on where the research is undertaken, the number of dependants and the means of travel.

Applications for C.S.I.R.O. Overseas Post-graduate Studentships should be made on the appropriate application form, which may be obtained from the Registrar or from the Secretary (Administration), C.S.I.R.O., P.O. Box 225, Dickson, A.C.T., 2602.

## GOWRIE POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually one or two post-graduate Travelling Research Scholarships, each of a value of \$2,500 a year, tenable for two years at a university or other approved institution abroad.

A candidate for a Scholarship must be or have been a member of one of the Forces with service in the war which began in September, 1939, or be the child or other lineal descendant of such member, as defined in the Trust Deed. Further information including details of the application procedure, may be obtained from the Registrar, or from the Secretary, Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund, P.O. Box E5, St. James, N.S.W., 2000. Applications should be lodged by 31st October each year.

### *Overseas Travel Grants*

## COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY INTERCHANGE SCHEME

Under the Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme a number of grants towards the cost of travel are made to facilitate visits between universities in various parts of the Commonwealth.

A limited number is made available to post-graduate university research workers holding research grants. Such grants are intended for research workers who have obtained financial support which would enable them to undertake research at a university institution in another Commonwealth country, but who require additional assistance to meet the cost of travel.

The amount of the award is a fixed sum related to the average cost of a tourist class return sea passage.

Further information is obtainable from the Registrar or from the Secretary, Committee for Commonwealth University Interchange, c/o The British Council, State House, High Holborn, London, W.C.1.

## CANADIAN PACIFIC AIRLINES AWARD FOR TRAVEL TO CANADA

Canadian Pacific Airlines will offer one free economy class return flight a year from any airport in Australia used by the Company to any airport in Canada used by the Company. The award will not include the fares of the family of an award holder.

Candidates must be graduates of an Australian university. The award will not be available to permanent staff, students who hold or are already enrolled for a Ph.D., or students who hold another award which pays all or part of the fare.

Candidates must be Australian citizens or permanent residents of Australia and, before their departure, be able to assure the Company that:

- (a) they have been accepted at a Canadian university;
- (b) that they are able to support themselves for the period of their stay in Canada while studying on a full-time basis;
- (c) that they intend to return to Australia on completion of their studies.

It is expected that as a rule candidates will study in Canada for a duration of at least one academic year, and normally an award will not be made to a candidate proceeding to Canada for less than this period.

Selection of candidates shall be in the hands of the universities, and the Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee. All applicants will be required to complete an application form which is to be forwarded to university Registrars by 31st May in the year in which the award is to be taken up.

The forms of selected candidates are to be forwarded to the Canadian High Commissioner before 30th June in the same year. The High Commissioner will offer the award in July.

## AUSTRALIAN-AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION

The Australian-American Educational Foundation awards travel grants each year to students wishing to undertake post-graduate study in the United States. Each grant provides return economy class air travel for the grantee between his home town in Australia and the American university or institution which is his headquarters.

Each applicant must be an Australian citizen, already holding a university degree or its equivalent, and must be planning a regular course of study at post-graduate level at an approved institution of higher learning in the United States, for at least one academic year. Provision exists for yearly extensions upon application, up to a maximum of four years. (Preference will be given to persons under 35 years of age who have not previously studied in the United States.) Applicants must produce evidence of affiliation with a United States institution of higher learning and of adequate financial support for the duration of their projects. Applications may be made in anticipation of fulfilling these conditions.

The Foundation has no scholarships at its disposal, but Australian students with very good academic records can make personal application to United States universities for scholarships or part-time assistantships with reasonable hope of success.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

### AUSTRALIAN GOVERNMENT TERTIARY EDUCATION ASSISTANCE SCHEME

*(Formerly the Tertiary Allowances Scheme)*

#### GENERAL

Enquiries about the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme should be directed to the Australian Government Department of Education, Red Cross House, 228 North Terrace, Adelaide, S.A. 5000 (Telephone 223 2416).

The Government provides means tested living and other allowances to full-time, non-bonded Australian students admitted to approved courses and, subject to satisfactory progress, to continuing students.

#### BENEFITS

##### *(a) Living Allowances*

The maximum rates of living allowance payable are \$1000 for students living at home and \$1600 for students living away from home.

##### *(b) Incidentals Allowance*

Students qualifying for living allowance will be granted an incidentals allowance to assist them meet the cost of statutory fees. This allowance will be—

\$100 per annum for students in universities;

\$70 per annum for students in colleges of advanced education, teachers colleges and similar institutions;

\$30 per annum for students in technical colleges and similar institutions.

##### *(c) Dependants' Allowances*

A student who qualifies for living allowance may also be eligible for an allowance of \$8 per week for a dependent spouse and \$5 per week for each dependent child.

##### *(d) Travel Allowance*

Students living away from their normal places of residence in order to undertake their courses of study may be reimbursed the cost of three return trips per annum between their homes and the institution.

#### COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP HOLDERS

Current holders of awards who undertake full time study will be transferred to this Scheme. Arrangements will be made to pay statutory fees on behalf of continuing students who do not qualify for living allowance because of the means test. Scholarship holders proceeding on a part-time basis will be covered by a similar arrangement.

#### HOW TO APPLY

##### *(a) Students in the final year of secondary school*

Application forms for assistance, together with information booklets, will be distributed to all secondary schools with matriculation classes in late September.

*(b) Students enrolled in approved courses*

Students granted assistance in 1975 will receive a 1976 application form, together with an information booklet, in the mail.

Students who did not receive assistance under this Scheme in 1975 will be able to obtain application forms and information booklets from their educational institutions late in September.

CLOSING DATE

Completed application forms should reach the Department of Education by 31st October.

Applications received after this date will be accepted, but payment of assistance may be delayed.

VACATION EMPLOYMENT

Many University students work during the long vacation (approximately December-February inclusive), and thereby supplement their financial resources.

Assistance in finding vacation employment is given by the Commonwealth Employment Service, 99 Currie Street, Adelaide. The Secretary of the Union is also able to help in this respect.

SOLDIERS' CHILDREN EDUCATION SCHEME

The children of ex-servicemen who, as a result of war service, have died or have been totally and permanently incapacitated or blinded, and the children of certain ex-servicemen who are suffering from tuberculosis, may be eligible to receive educational benefits including a living allowance. Particulars may be obtained from the Deputy Commissioner, Repatriation Department, 186 Pulteney Street, Adelaide.

# INDEX

## A

	Page
Academic Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	12
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	75
Academic Dress . . . . .	93
Academic Staff	
<i>Appointments</i> . . . . .	68
<i>Definition</i> . . . . .	64
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	12
<i>Promotions</i> . . . . .	69
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	64
<i>Study Leave</i> . . . . .	70
<i>Superannuation</i> . . . . .	70
<i>Tenure</i> . . . . .	64
Academic Terms	
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	85
Accommodation Service . . . . .	144
Acts of Parliament	
<i>By-laws</i> . . . . .	57
Administrative Staff . . . . .	43
Adult Matriculation . . . . .	82
Allocations Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	13
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	76
American Studies . . . . .	28
Ancillary Staff Superannuation System	
<i>Trustees</i> . . . . .	23
Ann Flaxman Prize in English . . . . .	156
Ann Flinders Club . . . . .	155
Appointment Committees . . . . .	68
Architects <i>See</i> University Architect's Office	
Asian Studies	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	28
Auditors . . . . .	46
Australian-American Educational Foundation . . . . .	178
Australian Economic Papers . . . . .	151
Australian Psychological Society Prize, The . . . . .	159

## B

Bank of Adelaide Prize in Economics . . . . .	156
Bankers . . . . .	46

	Page
Biological Sciences, School of <i>See</i> School of Biological Sciences	
<i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	36
Board of Discipline	
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	85
Boards	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	12
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	71
<i>See also</i> Matriculation Board	
School of Biological Sciences Board	
School of Earth Sciences Board	
School of Education Board	
School of Humanities Board	
School of Mathematical Sciences Board	
School of Medicine Board	
School of Physical Sciences Board	
School of Social Sciences Board	
Union Board	
Bookshop <i>See</i> Flinders University Bookshop	
Buildings Committee <i>See</i> Finance and Buildings Committee	
By-Laws . . . . .	57
<b>C</b>	
Canadian Pacific Airlines Award . . . . .	177
C.S.I.R.O. Overseas Studentships . . . . .	176
C.S.I.R.O. Studentships . . . . .	165
Chairmen of Schools . . . . .	73
Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Science . . . . .	158
Chancellor	
<i>Former Chancellor</i> . . . . .	9
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	63
Chancellor's Literary and Artistic Fund . . . . .	154
Chemistry	
<i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	34
Clubs and Societies Association	
<i>Constitution</i> . . . . .	129
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	79
Coat of Arms . . . . .	62
Colours . . . . .	62
Committees	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	12
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	71
<i>See also</i> Academic Committee	
Allocations Committee	
Computing Committee	

Convocation, Executive Committee of	
Finance and Buildings Committee	
Flinders University Bookshop Committee	
Higher Degrees Committee	
Library Advisory Committee	
Music Advisory Committee	
Parking and Transport Committee	
Public Relations Committee	
Research Committee	
Study Leave Committee	
Safety Committee	
Science Liaison Committee	
Theatre Management Committee	
Welfare Services Committee	
<i>Standing Committee on Ethical Standards in Research</i>	
<i>involving human subjects</i> . . . . .	24
Common Seal . . . . .	62
Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards . . . . .	162
Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards . . . . .	161
Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan . . . . .	176
Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme . . . . .	177
Computing Centre	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	44
Computing Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	20
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	77
Convocation	
<i>Election of Members to Council</i> . . . . .	102
<i>Executive Committee</i> . . . . .	23
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	23
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	101
Council	
<i>Election of Members by Academic Staff</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Election of Members by Convocation</i> . . . . .	101
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	10
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	71
Counselling Service . . . . .	144
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	45

## D

Dates	
1976 . . . . .	48
<i>Statutes</i> . . . . .	85
Discipline	
<i>Rules</i> . . . . .	107
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	85
Doris Simpson Fellowship . . . . .	171



	Page
Drama	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	25
Drama Centre . . . . .	149
<b>E</b>	
Earth Sciences, School of <i>See</i> School of Earth Sciences	
Economic History	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	29
Economics	
<i>Australian Economic Papers</i> . . . . .	151
<i>Bank of Adelaide Prize</i> . . . . .	156
<i>Shell Prize in Economics</i> . . . . .	159
<i>Simpson Pope Prize</i> . . . . .	157
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	28
Education	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	41
Educational Research and Resources Unit	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	45
Election to Council	
<i>By Academic Staff</i> . . . . .	93
<i>By Ancillary Staff</i> . . . . .	96
<i>By Convocation</i> . . . . .	102
<i>By Post-graduate students</i> . . . . .	98
Elisa Gentili Medal in Italian . . . . .	158
English	
<i>Ann Flaxman Prize</i> . . . . .	156
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	25
Enrolment	
<i>Procedure</i> . . . . .	106
<i>Statistics</i> . . . . .	8
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	83
Ethical Standards in Research involving human subjects, Standing Committee on . . . . .	24
Examinations	
<i>Conduct</i> . . . . .	92
<b>F</b>	
Fees	
<i>Late</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Student Service Fee</i> . . . . .	83
Finance and Buildings Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	12
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	76
Financial Assistance . . . . .	179
Fine Arts <i>See</i> Visual Arts	
Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences, The . . . . .	148

	Page
Flinders University and Sturt College Nursery and Preschool Centre . . . . .	146
Flinders University Bookshop	
<i>Committee</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	46
Flinders University French Exchange Scholarship . . . . .	166
Flinders University Italian Exchange Scholarship . . . . .	168
Flinders University Overseas Scholarships . . . . .	171
Flinders University Post-graduate Coursework Scholarships . . . . .	164
Flinders University Research Scholarships . . . . .	163
Former Officers and Professors . . . . .	47
Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships . . . . .	175
French	
<i>Exchange Scholarship</i> . . . . .	166
<i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	26
Fulbright Awards <i>See</i> Australian-American Education Foundation	

## G

Geography	
<i>John Lewis Prize in Geography</i> . . . . .	159
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	41
Geology <i>See</i> Marine Geology and Geophysics	
Geophysics <i>See</i> Marine Geology and Geophysics	
Gowrie Post-graduate Research Travelling Scholarships . . . . .	177

## H

Hall of Residence <i>See</i> University Hall	
Harold Wright Scholarship . . . . .	160
Health Service . . . . .	144
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	45
Higher Degrees Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	21
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	79
History	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	29
Humanities, School of <i>See</i> School of Humanities	

## I

I.B.M. Scholarship . . . . .	165
Insignia . . . . .	62
Institute of Labour Studies . . . . .	152
Institute of Solar and Electrochemical Energy Conversion, The . . . . .	153
Interstate Students . . . . .	106

	Page
Invalidity Scheme	
<i>Trustees</i> . . . . .	22
Italian	
<i>Elisa Gentilli Medal</i> . . . . .	158
<i>Exchange Scholarship</i> . . . . .	168
<i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	26
<b>J</b>	
John Lewis Prize in Geography . . . . .	159
<b>L</b>	
Laboratory Rules . . . . .	107
Language Laboratory	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	27
Letters, Doctor of . . . . .	93
Library	
<i>Rules</i> . . . . .	108
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	42
Library Advisory Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	20
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	77
Loan Fund, Student . . . . .	147
<b>M</b>	
Marine Geology and Geophysics	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	40
Mathematical Sciences, School of <i>See</i> School of Mathematical Sciences	
Mathematics	
<i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	33
Matriculation	
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	80
Matriculation Board	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	21
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	81
Matthew Flinders Theatre	
<i>Rules</i> . . . . .	140
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	46
Medals, University . . . . .	161
Medicine, School of <i>See</i> School of Medicine	
Meteorology and Oceanography	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	40
Music Advisory Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	22
Music	
<i>Scholarships</i> . . . . .	164
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	27

## O

Oceanographical Research <i>See</i> Flinders Institute for Atmospheric and Marine Sciences	
Oceanography <i>See</i> Meteorology and Oceanography	
Officers of the University . . . . .	9
Overseas Students . . . . .	106
Overseas Travel Grants . . . . .	177

## P

Pam Bishop Prize in Spanish . . . . .	157
Parking and Transport, Committee on <i>Members</i> . . . . .	24
Philosophy <i>Staff</i> . . . . .	27
Physical Sciences, School of <i>See</i> School of Physical Sciences	
Physics <i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	34
Politics <i>Staff</i> . . . . .	30
Portuguese, <i>See</i> Spanish and Portuguese	
Postgraduate Studies <i>Awards, other</i> . . . . .	170
<i>Course Awards</i> . . . . .	162
<i>Research Awards</i> . . . . .	161
Principal Dates <i>1976</i> . . . . .	48
Prizes and Scholarships <i>Graduate Awards for Women</i> . . . . .	170
<i>Postgraduate—Tenable at the University</i> . . . . .	161
<i>Postgraduate—Tenable Overseas</i> . . . . .	171
<i>Undergraduate</i> . . . . .	156
Pro-Chancellor . . . . .	9
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	63
Pro-Vice-Chancellors . . . . .	9
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	64
Professors, Former . . . . .	47
Promotion of Staff . . . . .	69
Provisional Matriculation . . . . .	82
Psychology <i>Australian Psychological Society Prize</i> . . . . .	159
<i>Shell Scholarship in Psychology</i> . . . . .	159
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	31
Public Relations Committee <i>Members</i> . . . . .	21

	Page
<b>R</b>	
Registrar . . . . .	43
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	68
Registry	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	43
Research Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	20
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	77
Rhodes Scholarship . . . . .	173
Rules	
<i>Higher Degrees Theses</i> . . . . .	92
<i>Laboratory</i> . . . . .	107
<i>Library</i> . . . . .	108
<i>Matthew Flinders Theatre</i> . . . . .	140
<i>Student Loan Fund</i> . . . . .	147
<i>University Premises</i> . . . . .	107
<b>S</b>	
Safety Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	24
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	78
Sarah and William Holmes Scholarship . . . . .	160
Scholarships and Prizes . . . . .	156
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	93
School of Biological Sciences	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	17
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	36
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	17
School of Earth Sciences	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	40
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	19
School of Education	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	19
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	41
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	20
School of Humanities	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	13
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	25
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	14
School of Mathematical Sciences	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	15
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	33
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	16
School of Medicine	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	18
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	37
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	18

	Page
School of Physical Sciences	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	16
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	34
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	17
School of Social Sciences	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	14
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	28
<i>Standing Committee Members</i> . . . . .	15
Schools	
<i>Board Members</i> . . . . .	13
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	71
Science	
<i>South Australian Chamber of Manufactures Prize</i> . . . . .	158
<i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
Science Liaison Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	23
Seal . . . . .	62
Secondary Schools Liaison Office	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	45
Senior Hulme (Overseas) Scholarship . . . . .	174
Shell Scholarships	
<i>Economics</i> . . . . .	159
<i>Postgraduate</i> . . . . .	174
<i>Psychology</i> . . . . .	159
Simpson Pope Prize in Economics . . . . .	157
Social Administration	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	31
Social Sciences, School of <i>See</i> School of Social Sciences	
Sociology	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	32
Soldiers' Children Education Scheme . . . . .	180
Solicitors . . . . .	46
South Australian Chamber of Manufactures Prize in Science . . . . .	158
Spanish and Portuguese	
<i>Pam Bishop Prize</i> . . . . .	157
<i>Pre-requisite knowledge</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	27
Sports Association	
<i>Constitution</i> . . . . .	121
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	45
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	79
Staff	
<i>Appointments</i> . . . . .	68
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	25
<i>Promotion</i> . . . . .	69

	Page
Staff Association . . . . .	153
Staff Club . . . . .	155
Standing Committees <i>See</i> Schools	
Statistics, Enrolment . . . . .	8
Statutes . . . . .	62
<i>Academic Committee (4.4)</i> . . . . .	75
<i>Academic Dress (7.8)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Academic Staff Appointments (3.1)</i> . . . . .	68
<i>Academic Staff (2.5)</i> . . . . .	64
<i>Academic Terms (6.3)</i> . . . . .	85
<i>Admission to Degrees (7.7)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Allocations Committee (4.6)</i> . . . . .	76
<i>Bachelors' Degrees (7.1)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Bachelors' Degrees and Diplomas (10.1)</i> . . . . .	105
<i>Chancellor (2.1)</i> . . . . .	63
Clubs and Societies Association <i>See</i> Union	
<i>Committees and Boards (4.2)</i> . . . . .	71
<i>Common Seal (1.1)</i> . . . . .	62
<i>Computing Committee (4.10)</i> . . . . .	77
<i>Conduct of Examinations (6.5)</i> . . . . .	92
<i>Convocation (9.1)</i> . . . . .	101
<i>Council (4.1)</i> . . . . .	71
<i>Degree of Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Science (7.5)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (7.4)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Diplomas (7.2)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Discipline (6.4)</i> . . . . .	85
Appeals Committee of Council . . . . .	89
Board of Discipline . . . . .	86
Misconduct, definition of . . . . .	85
Penalties . . . . .	86
Suspension by Vice-Chancellor . . . . .	89
<i>Election of Members of Council by the Academic Staff (8.1)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Election of Members of Council by Convocation (9.2)</i> . . . . .	102
<i>Election of Member by Council of ancillary staff (8.2)</i> . . . . .	96
<i>Election of Member of Council by post-graduate students (8.3)</i> . . . . .	98
<i>Enrolment of Students (6.2)</i> . . . . .	83
<i>Finance and Buildings Committee (4.5)</i> . . . . .	76
<i>Halls of Residence (5.2)</i> . . . . .	79
<i>Higher Degrees (7.3)</i> . . . . .	93
<i>Higher Degrees Committee (4.13)</i> . . . . .	79
<i>Library Advisory Committee (4.8)</i> . . . . .	77
<i>Matriculation (6.1)</i> . . . . .	80
Adult matriculation . . . . .	82
Educational requirements . . . . .	80
Joint Matriculation Committee . . . . .	81
Matriculation Board . . . . .	81
Matriculation Examination . . . . .	81
Pre-requisites . . . . .	82
Provisional matriculation . . . . .	82

	Page
Special examination . . . . .	81
Status . . . . .	81
Subjects available . . . . .	80
Prizes and Scholarships (7.6) . . . . .	93
Pro-Chancellor (2.2) . . . . .	63
Promotion of Staff (3.2) . . . . .	69
Pro-Vice-Chancellors (2.4) . . . . .	64
Registrar (2.6) . . . . .	68
Research Committee (4.7) . . . . .	77
Safety Committee (4.12) . . . . .	78
Schools (4.3) . . . . .	71
Schedule 1 . . . . .	74
Schedule 2 . . . . .	75
Sports Association <i>See</i> Union	
Students Representative Council <i>See</i> Union	
Study Leave (3.4) . . . . .	70
Superannuation (3.3) . . . . .	70
Theatre Management Committee (4.11) . . . . .	78
Union, Sports Association, Students' Representative Council and the Clubs and Societies Association (5.1) . . . . .	79
University Colours and Insignia (1.2) . . . . .	62
University Hall . . . . .	135
Vice-Chancellor (2.3) . . . . .	63
Student Counsellor . . . . .	45
Student Loan Fund . . . . .	147
Rules . . . . .	147
Student Service Fee . . . . .	83
Students	
Discipline . . . . .	85, 107
Enrolment . . . . .	106
Enrolment Statistics . . . . .	8
Enrolment Statute . . . . .	83
Students Representative Council	
Statute . . . . .	79
Study Leave	
Statute . . . . .	70
Study Leave Committee	
Members . . . . .	21
Superannuation	
Statute . . . . .	70
Superannuation System	
Trustees . . . . .	22
<b>T</b>	
Tenure	
Statute . . . . .	64
Term Dates	
1976 . . . . .	48



	Page
Terms	
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	85
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme (Australian Government)	179
Theatre Management Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	21
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	78
Trustees	
<i>Ancillary Staff Superannuation System</i> . . . . .	23
<i>Invalidity Scheme</i> . . . . .	22
<i>University Superannuation Scheme</i> . . . . .	22

## U

Union . . . . .	112
<i>Board members</i> . . . . .	23
<i>Constitution</i> . . . . .	113
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	46
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	79
University Architect's Office	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	44
University Hall	
<i>Constitution</i> . . . . .	135
<i>Council Members</i> . . . . .	22
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	45
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	79
University Medals . . . . .	161
University Relations Unit	
<i>Staff</i> . . . . .	45

## V

Vacation Dates	
1976 . . . . .	48
Vacation Employment . . . . .	180
Vice-Chancellor . . . . .	9, 25
<i>Former Vice-Chancellor</i> . . . . .	47
<i>Statute</i> . . . . .	63
Visitor of the University . . . . .	9
Vocational and Careers Guidance Office . . . . .	45

## W

Welfare Services Committee	
<i>Members</i> . . . . .	24
Women	
<i>Graduate Awards</i> . . . . .	170

